

tap—tap, the leader calls for attention—

every instrument must be in readiness and every player primed to begin at the slightest indication of the baton. To gain the confidence of your leader and have the assurance of success use an instrument that has gained a reputation for qualities that are most desired by the artists.

A greater honor has never been conferred upon any musical instrument than to be selected as the artist's choice. Vegaphone Banjos have acquired this name. Their amazing popularity is indicative of the sterling qualities that have made them the "Artist's Choice." Their tone is invigorating, rich, resonant and powerful.

Vega Trumpets have won the admiration and esteem of leading musicians. In every detail they have artistic beauty and sturdy construction. Their tone is distinctive, pure and brilliant. There are six models to choose from—each designed to fill a different requirement.

Vega Band and Orchestra Instruments have earned and maintain a reputation for high quality in artistic design, sturdy and durable construction and distinctive tone. A Vega instrument assures you of the best, and there is reason for pride in owning one.

*Banjos, Mandolins, Tenor Lutes and Guitars
Trumpets, Trombones, Mellophones, Altos and
Sousaphones
Saxophones, Clarinets, Oboes and Flutes
Violins, Violas, 'Cellos and Bases
and a complete line of accessories*


Write for:

a catalog on your instrument
the six-days free trial plan
and the easy payment plan

The **VEGA** Co.

157-91 Columbus Avenue Boston, Mass.

Have you your copy of the "Voice of Vega," a pictorial review on the World's leading banjoists.



MELODY

for the
Photoplay Musician and
the Musical Home

FEBRUARY, 1927
Volume XI, No. 2

ARTICLES

THE MUSIC'S THE THING

LITERATURE BY AND FOR THEATER ORGANISTS

THE BAND OF THE FUTURE

WHAT'S GOOD IN NEW MUSIC

Many other worth-reading articles, including several which discuss some things which you should know about the development of Public School Music Instruction.

MUSIC


THE TIPSTER
Eccentric March
Geo. L. Cobb

A SOLILOQUY
Frank E. Hersom

FANCY FREE
Rondo Joyeux
Earl Roland Larson

Jacobs' Cinema Sketches:
DISPUTE
Gomer Bath

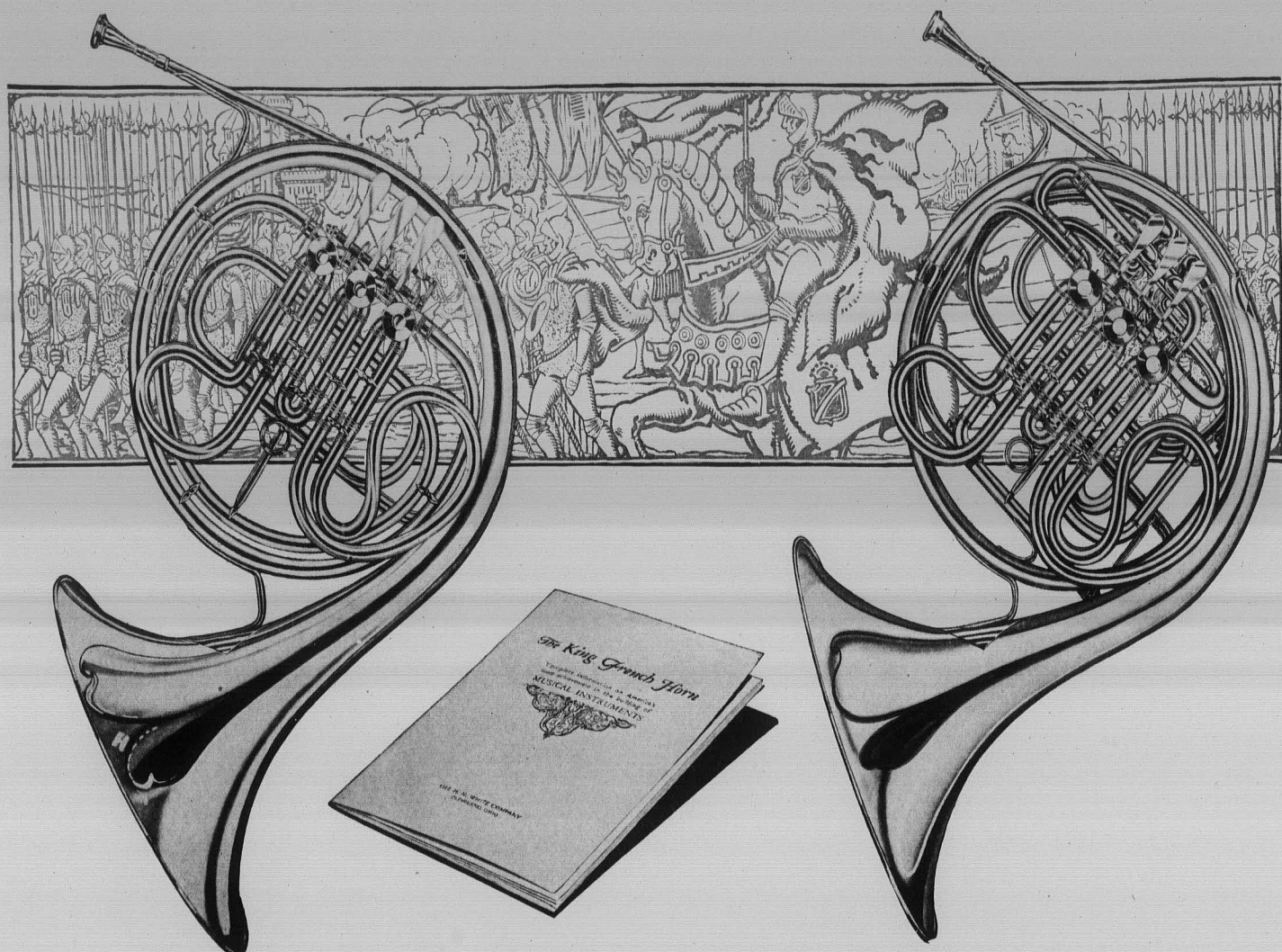
ENCHANTED GROTTTO
Earl Roland Larson



HENRY B. MURTAGH
Premier Organist at the World-famous Chicago Theater

Published by
WALTER JACOBS, Inc.
BOSTON, MASS.

25 cents
\$2.00 per year
Canada \$2.25 Foreign \$2.50



This Booklet Reveals the Secret

WE could make a mystery of it; could tell you that the reason for the superiority of the French Horn was a "trade secret".

Instead, we prefer to lay our cards on the table—to show you in words and pictures just why this new horn is better in tone, easier to play, and perfect in valve action.

So we had Mr. Albert Pelletier—a horn player of national repute—write a booklet. He tells of his practical experiments with the King Horn. Then we added several pages of illustrations and explanatory text.

This booklet will tell you of the entirely new methods used in milling rotor valves; of the "even-thickness" bell; how stringing and corking is made easier and more certain; how a simple change in design makes re-

placement of bearings possible without changing the rotor valve itself.

These are just a few of the many exclusive features and improvements to be found in this, the greatest achievement of America's finest acoustical engineers. The King French Horn has been thoroughly tested under the most stringent playing conditions. Offered to American musicians over two years ago, our entire output has been steadily over-sold since that time. This horn is no experiment—it is tried and proven. It brings you a new standard of perfection; a new source of greater satisfaction.

Learn more about this thoroughly good French Horn. Your copy of this booklet is ready. Your name on the coupon will bring it.

THE H. N. WHITE CO., 5205-84 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio



THE H. N. WHITE CO., 5205-84 Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio
Kindly send me your new French Horn Booklet

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

MELODY, Vol. XI, No. 2, Feb., 1927. Published monthly at 120 Boylston St., Boston, by Walter Jacobs, Inc. \$2.00 per year; Canada, \$2.25; Foreign, \$2.50

Entered as second class matter at the post office at Boston, Massachusetts, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright, 1927, by Walter Jacobs, Inc.



Let them grow up with good music

"I BELIEVE all children should be taught to play some musical instrument," writes John J. Tigert, U. S. Commissioner of Education. "It has the effect of training the memory, quickening perception, stimulating imagination and encouraging concentration. It makes for mental discipline. Music students are nearly always found at the head of their classes in other studies."

How many parents will deprive themselves many personal luxuries, that their children may prosper in the advantages of their day? Yet, how often is the most cultural influence in the early training of these little ones neglected. Adolescence thrives on good

music. It is inspiration, refinement ambition, to the unfolding mind of childhood.

So, let's "bring up the child in the way he should go," with a good instrument. Let's give instrumental instruction the place it should have in the curriculum. Let's fill our school rooms with the sunshine of harmony, and foster a happier, healthier, holier civilization.

Teachers! Guardians of youth! The coupon below will bring to you, free of all cost, copies of True-Tone Musical Journal for the pupils of your school. Its purpose is to promote public interest in school music. Without obligation send the coupon today.



Free!
for every Child
in your school

"I think your magazine the finest that has ever been published on school music." "Every child in America should read this book." "Your book is doing wonders for the school music movement." That's what folks say about True-Tone. 28 pages, over 100 pictures. Send coupon below today.

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.

Everything in Band and Orchestra Instruments 1692 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Indiana



Tilden
Technical High School Band
Chicago, Illinois
HOWARD STUBE, Director and Instructor

EASY TO PLAY - EASY TO PAY

Teachers
mail this
Coupon

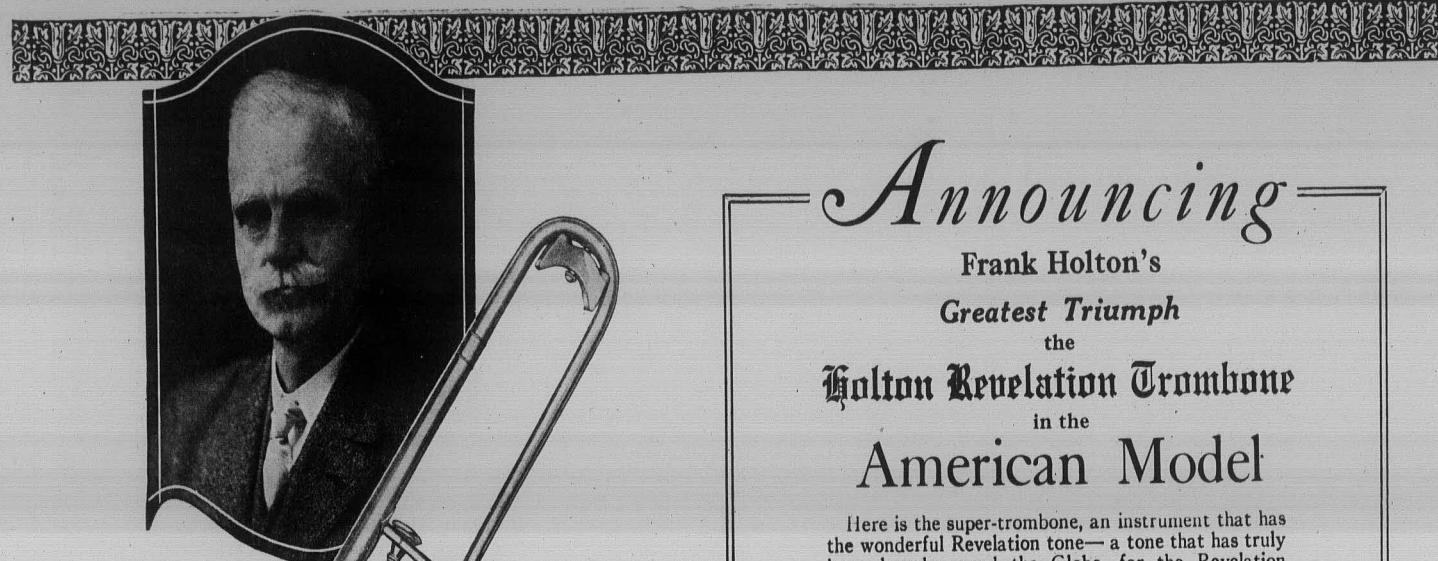
BUESCHER
BAND IN-
STRUMENT CO.
1692 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Indiana

Gentlemen: You may send me, without charge, copies of your Magazine—The True-Tone Musical Journal—which I will distribute to the same number of pupils who are interested in music.

Name..... Town..... State.....

Street Address or R. R.

(If interested in instrument for your own use check below: Saxophone ☐ Cornet ☐ Trombone ☐ Trumpet ☐ This coupon places you under no obligation.



Announcing Frank Holton's Greatest Triumph the Holton Revelation Trombone in the American Model

Here is the super-trombone, an instrument that has the wonderful Revelation tone—a tone that has truly been heard around the Globe, for the Revelation Trombone is in demand in every section of the civilized world—and with which is combined mechanical perfection that again sets a new Holton Standard.

It was over twenty years ago that Frank Holton first designed and built a trombone on this model but he never placed it on the market for the reason that the tuning device was controlled entirely by set screws which were a source of extreme annoyance rather than convenience.

Realizing the need of a trombone of this model, especially for Symphonic Jazz work, his experimenting has led to the perfecting of the Revelation Trombone in the American Model, absolutely the quickest tuning trombone ever built—a touch of the thumb raising or lowering and holding the pitch as desired.

Here is the ultimate in trombone building. A tone of tremendous breadth and power with all the sparkling brilliancy that has made the Revelation and Holton Special Trombones the choice of the most discriminating trombonists of America.

Marvelous in its response—the tone starts with apparently no effort and develops without exertion until you realize you control a tremendous reservoir of musical power subject to your slightest whim, rich and resonant without mute and extremely bright with mute.

The tuning is perfect and the slide action is so light and smooth that it brings the realization of perfect synchronization of attack and execution.

The artistic model of this trombone instantly appeals to the eye, no unsightly braces and set screws marring the beautiful lines and annoying the player by vibrating as the instrument is played.

Perfectly balanced by means of the famous Holton Balancer, originated by Frank Holton and applied on all Revelation Trombones.

We'll Loan You This Trombone Free

You cannot know the possibilities of the trombone until you play the Revelation in either the Regular or American Model and to make it possible for you to do so, we'll loan you a Holton for ten days absolutely free, for you to use just as if you had purchased it with no other requirement than to return it at our expense if you find you can do without it.

It is easier to get the loan of a Holton than it is to borrow from your neighbor. Write us for FREE LOAN APPLICATION and description of finishes.

Frank Holton & Co.
Elkhorn 566 Wisconsin
Church St.



Originators
of the
Holton
Talent Test

Write for the Holton Big Bargain List, describing one of the greatest collections of rebuilt band instruments ever offered, taken as part payment on new Holtons. Practically every known make listed. Many rebuilt to better condition than when new. List sent free on request.

Holton
America's Greatest
Band Instruments



The Eastern Music Supervisors' Conference

ARE you perfectly satisfied with the general conditions under which you do your work, with its time allotment, with the standing of music as compared with other subjects in the curriculum, with the esteem in which your profession is held in your community, with your salary? If you are, then Eden is yours on earth; we congratulate you, we envy you a little, but we have another question for you, namely:

Are you informed about the latest developments in methods of teaching, in matters of organization and administration; are you employing really trustworthy tests to measure the efficiency of your work, are you succeeding in extending the influence of your work beyond the confines of the school room; are you serving your fellow-workers by making available to them the results of outstanding experimental work which you may be doing?

If you can conscientiously rate yourself 100% in all the points mentioned, we need you as a leader in the profession.

Should you feel the need of aid in the problems of your daily labors, of information, inspiration and social contact with your fellow-workers in other communities, we recommend that you renew or continue acquaintance and affiliation with your Supervisors' Sectional Conference. Wherever you live you will be within easy traveling distance of one of the four great conferences to be held this spring. They have been so well advertised that it is hardly necessary to repeat the calendar, but here it is if you need it as a reminder: *Southwestern*, at Tulsa, March 2, 3, 4 and 5. *Eastern*, at Worcester, Mass., March 9, 10 and 11. *Southern*, at Richmond, Va., April 4-8. *North Central*, at Springfield, Ill., April 12, 13, 14 and 15.

THE EASTERN CONFERENCE

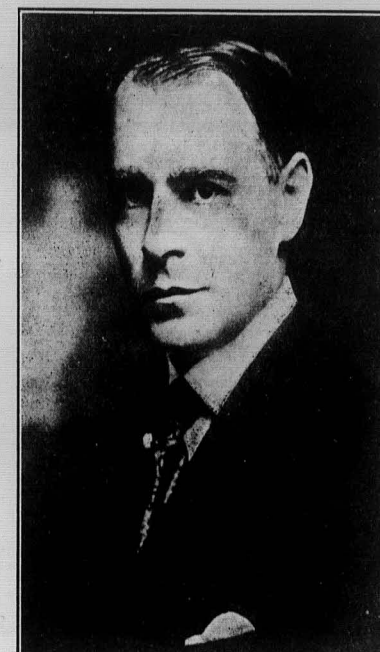
While the general intent of this article is to inspire interest in the Supervisors' Conference on the part of the supervisors and all others interested in music education the writer is concerned more specifically with the Eastern Conference, and in view of the fact that a copy of this magazine will be received by every supervisor in the Eastern Conference territory I will use the space placed at my disposal to discuss a bit of Eastern Conference history and outline the program of the forthcoming session at Worcester.

Founded in 1917 by a number of New England supervisors, the Conference had its first meeting in Boston, May 8-11, with Albert Edmund Brown as president. The meeting places and presidents of later years are given as follows:

1919 Hartford, Connecticut..... Ralph L. Baldwin
1920 New York, New York..... Howard C. Davis

Worcester, March 9-10-11
A Message to Every Devotee
of Music Education

By DR. V. L. F. REBMANN
President of the Eastern Conference



DR. V. L. F. REBMANN

active member of the Eastern confers membership in the National without further payment. The acceptance by the Conference of this plan will usher in a new era of co-operation, the supervisors of the entire country being united in one great body and giving each sectional conference the benefit of the prestige, man and mind power of the entire organization.

NEW ENGLAND'S ON THE JOB

The New England Festival Association will propose to the Conference a method of procedure through which that organization may receive our support in the great service which it renders to Music Education through its admirable festival.

The program of the meeting has been built upon the following basis: A maximum amount of opportunity for observation and discussion, few, but eminent speakers in general sessions, superior entertainment in the evening. It follows in detail:

EASTERN SUPERVISORS' CONFERENCE PROGRAM

All Events Will Begin and End on Schedule Time

TUESDAY, MARCH 8

Evening

Informal Meeting in the Lobby, Hotel Bancroft.

8:00 P. M. Meeting of Executive Board.

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 9

Morning

9:00 A. M. Visitation to Worcester high, junior high and grammar schools.

10:40 to 11:45 A. M. Broadcasting of a program of music appreciation by Station WTIC (Travelers Insurance Co., Hartford, Conn.), under the direction of Dana S. Merriman.

Afternoon

1:30 P. M. Formal Opening of the Conference, with addresses by the Mayor, Superintendent of Schools of Worcester, and the President of the Conference.

2:30 P. M. Preliminary Business Meeting.

3:00 P. M. Chorus Laboratory Period, under the direction of Albert Stoessel, conductor of the Worcester Festival Chorus and the New York Oratorio Society.

3:45 P. M. Address, "The Power of Music in the Development and Uplift of Man."

4:30 P. M. Visit to Publishers' Exhibits.

5:30 P. M. Informal Initiation, Phi Mu Alpha, Sinfonia Fraternity.

Evening

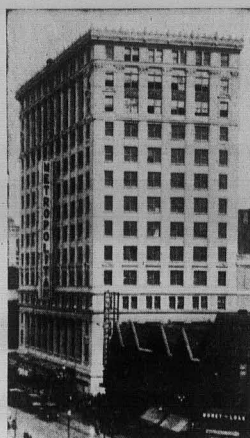
8:35 P. M. Concert by the Classical High School Glee Club and Orchestra. Showing of Moving Pictures of the New England Festival with explanatory remarks by Mr. Clifford V. Buttelman, Secretary, New England Festival Association.

10:30 P. M. (and every following evening): Community singing in the lobby of Hotel Bancroft, led by Arthur F. A. Witte.

(Continued on page 20)

"The Music's The Thing"

THE show was on when we plumped into our seats half way down the center aisle — not more than a half block from the stage and goodness knows how far from the street entrance. We were sitting directly



METROPOLITAN THEATER
With a Bit of Old Boston in
the Foreground

behind two of the most generous portions of humanity who ever got into general circulation. Figured by the pound, their fifty cent admission fees were real bargains. Besides, they also had our share of the show, for we couldn't see very much of it without standing up. We were so sort of bewildered by the unexpected grandeur of Boston's newest and New England's largest

and finest theater that we didn't give much thought at first to the fact that the stage and screen were invisible. The theater seemed so enormous, and we were so overwhelmed by impressions of vastness and magnificence that we might not have expected to be able to see as far as the stage from fifty-cent seats. We should have felt that we already had our money's worth just to sit in such a place, if, indeed, we had any thoughts on the matter — which we didn't, else we should have known that fifty cents is the mid-week price for any of the 5000 Metropolitan seats.

The lighting effects achieved in modern theaters find their last word in the Metropolitan; the music is the best; physical ease and relaxation is assured by all the latest devices that cushion one's body, temper the air and minister to this or that real or fancied requirement of the satiated American who must needs have his amusement served with all the appurtenances and royal trappings of a pampered monarch.

For a long time we sat there behind the screen of the portly couple whose presence made it easy for us to center our attention on other things than the picture, and thus allow all our senses to drink deep of the beauty and charm of the place. We purposely, and at times with no little effort, withheld our eyes from the screen that we might look about us, observe, listen and enjoy. This is a novel experience — worth trying if you have never done it. You will learn, perhaps for the first time, to appreciate the importance of those subtle attributes of atmosphere and music, through which the clever theater manager

Music Makes the Show Go at the Metropolitan, New England's Publix Theater De Luxe

By George Allaire Fisher and Z. Porter Wright



JOSEPH KLEIN
Musical Director, Metropolitan Theater

contrives to make theater and picture presentation all they can be.

The orchestra was playing the picture when we went in — music that in itself was entrancing; — then, lo and behold, we were listening to the organ, and although our minds had not been occupied with the thread of the picture-story, we hardly realized when or how the transition from orchestra to organ came about. We had a few moments' amusement in trying to depict to each other the scenes we imagined were indicated by the music we heard, stealing an occasional glance at the screen to verify our conclusions. Sometimes we were right, but not often, because, after all, the "story" is in the picture and not in the music. Thus it was that when we thought the villain was in the maiden's room, what the picture actually showed was an exciting moment while the ballots were being counted on election day.

One thing we observed was the important part the organist takes at the comedy points in building up to and inducing the laughter. In some cases it seemed to us that the ripples of laughs, and even hearty guffaws — some of which were ours — were traceable to the organist's sense of humor and skill, rather than to the incidents on the screen, as we saw them

depicted when we viewed the entire picture later on.

Again, for the first time we had the opportunity to appreciate comments of other members of the audience, rendered *sotto voce* or otherwise. We gathered that for the most part our neighbors were as much impressed with the theater as were we. The Bostonian who was entertaining his out-of-town guest called attention, with obvious pride, to the fact that every cubic inch of air in the theater was washed for us, and cooled by electric refrigeration in summer. Someone else spoke of the orchestra, "the largest theater orchestra in the East outside of New York," he said it was. — My dear, they say that this theater holds over five thousand people and they fill it as many as ten times a day on busy days. Even the ushers draw perfectly enormous salaries."

— Someone told me that this theater cost nearly three million dollars, and it was paid for out of the first three months' business." Figures were mentioned freely — what's a million more or less in a place like that, where fifty cents makes you a millionaire for the nonce? The things we overheard — whether fact, rumor, or gross exaggeration — were of consequence only as an indication that New England folks are proud of the Metropolitan. They have accepted it as their own.

ALL KINDS OF MUSIC

Presently, as we sat there, we discovered the spotlight on the organ, which looked nothing like an organ at all as we remember the one in our church back home. The organist played one of these lilting, jiggly song phantasies with colored pictures on the screen, and succeeded in inducing the congregation to sing with him. At first the singing was rather feeble, but here and there a brave person would let out a bit of voice, and meeting with no disaster, others joined in. Chorus by chorus the volume crept up, and on the last effort the result was genuinely pleasing. Quite apparently, judging by the applause and remarks one could hear, a good time was had by all.

The next thing we recall was a satisfying symphonic outburst from the orchestra-pit — the overture, we decided. An absolute hush fell over the house. The music seemed to draw nearer and to our great delight we realized that the orchestra was performing some sort of miracle, for as they played, gradually their heads rose across our line of vision, higher and higher, until the entire orchestra was in view, sitting on what we discovered was an enormous platform. We had seen the sort of thing arranged to raise and lower an organ console, but this contraption handled the entire forty-piece orchestra and organ as well. Mr. Klein was conducting, and a right good job he did. His band is a credit to Boston and we confess to being a bit sorry when, at the close of the

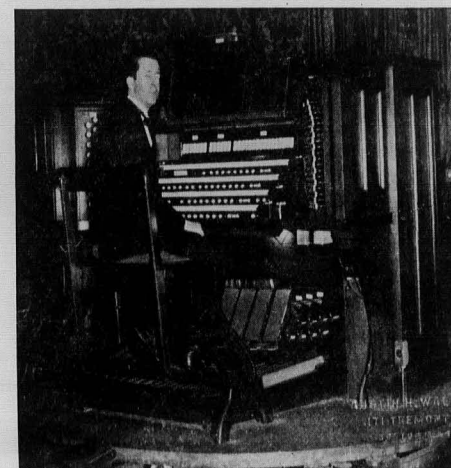


Metropolitan Glimpses: 1—The gold piano that entertains the customers waiting in the grand foyer. 2—People stood in double lines for opening day—and the house has been full almost continuously ever since. 3—The photographer who took this picture from the stage could see every one of the 5,000 seats

number, the orchestra disappeared from view as smoothly as it had risen to our plane of vision.

A PERFECT MACHINE

The noticeably effortless raising and lowering of the entire orchestra seemed to be typical of the entire mechanism of the theater. Apparently there was no mechanism anywhere, yet everything, we knew, was manipulated by human hands or automatic machinery. Ushers, as we learned later, are trained by an expert of long experience in another Publix Theater, and are subjected to rigid military discipline and drill. One of us found out something about this discipline when attempt was made to visit the regions back-stage. "No, there is no means of access through the lobby — you will have to apply at the stage door." Firmly, but positively "no" to all pleading. It was, however, possible to secure from the man at the front entrance a return-check good for not longer than ten minutes — and it takes nearly ten minutes to walk around the theater to the stage entrance and back again! The door-man was very courteous. He referred George to a captain who was equally courteous, and the captain deferred to a major and finally the much-bewildered scribe reached the generalissimo, than whom, apparently, there was no higher authority on the floor. This functionary was just as sympathetic as all the others, and gave credence to the tale that the back-stage visit was merely to secure information that would help to make a good story for Jacobs' magazines, but George did not feel like paying another fifty cents, after going around to the stage door, for the privilege of returning into the theater in order to collect the other half of the party. Which of course was not necessary, because in every perfectly regulated organization there is someone who can break any rule — else it is not a perfect organization!



This picture of del Castillo and the Metropolitan organ, console at least gives a fair idea of the organ, which was made in Boston by Skinner

and then to a snappy popular number, who is responsible for it all? Does the organist put on his stiff shirt — saunter into the theater at seven o'clock, pull up his trousers and drag himself on the organ bench there to draw on his memory for tunes as he watches the picture?

Of course not. Everybody knows that a lot of planning, work, and previous training is necessary. We knew it, and because we think we are smarter than the average layman in the matters of theater music we were not prepared to find quite so much that we didn't know when we got behind the scenes and learned just what has to be done in order to take care of the musical department of such a theater as the Met.

BACK STAGE IN A PICTURE PALACE

It was necessary to get in touch with the musical director to secure the inside facts that would answer our questions. Somewhat to our surprise, we found that the musical director of a theater of the caliber of the Metropolitan

is one of the most important executives connected with the theater. The value of the music is recognized to such an extent that it is almost correct to say that the music is the core of the program and the rest of the things that make up the series of presentations are built up around the music. This is even true to the extent that the musical director has a lot to say as to the pictures that are screened.

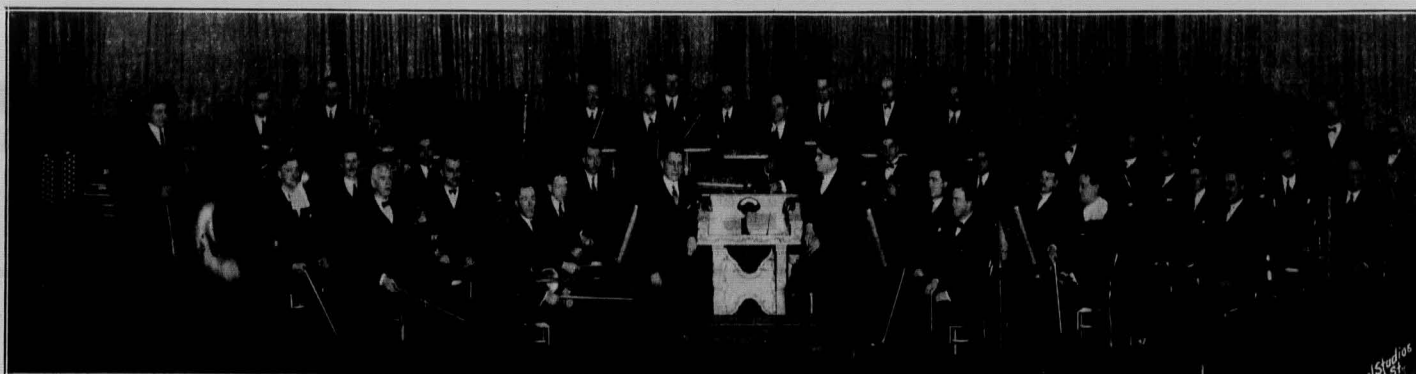
Joseph Klein, the musical director at the Metropolitan, is a musician of broad experience. He came to this country with the Russian Symphony Orchestra, the organization that toured so successfully under Modest Altschuler some ten or more years ago. It was not long before Klein was a member of the New York Philharmonic Orchestra. While still a member of this group he was loaned to one of the large New York Theaters for a special presentation of some sort, along with several other members of the Philharmonic. The violin is his instrument, and it was as a violinist that he thus made his debut in photoplay musical circles. At that time, the importance and even the necessity of excellent music as an adjunct to artistic photoplay programs was being recognized. The idea was in process of being put into concrete form, and musicians with the necessary routine experience, classical background, and sense of showmanship were being sought by the photoplay powers.

Consequently, Klein was induced to become a recruit to the ranks of those engaged in building up photoplay musical programs of merit and popular appeal. His sense of musical prophecy was keen, he could see the future of such a program, and, it may safely be assumed, was quick to grasp an opportunity that would give him a chance to develop and exploit his own musical personality so fully.

Shortly after the close of the war, he was with the Capitol Theater Company as the

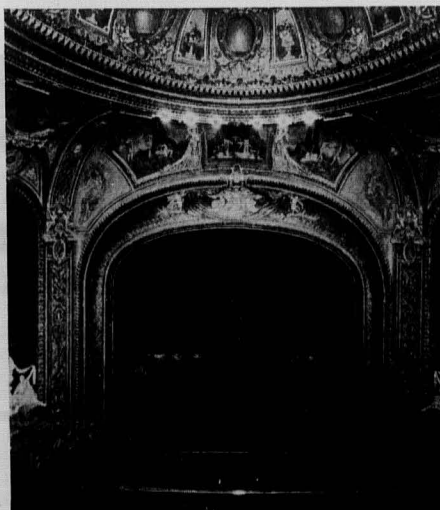


A corner of the grand foyer. A lounge with easy chairs, radio, books and magazines and other clubby touches occupies the floor below. A choice art collection lines the walls of the balconies.



THE METROPOLITAN SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA SHOWN WITH THE PIT ELEVATOR RAISED FOR THE OVERTURE

Nathaniel Finstone, general musical director of Publix Theaters Circuit at right of stand; Joseph Klein, musical director of Metropolitan at left; Concert Master MacDonald in first violin chair



This is what happened when the photographer tried to get a picture of the orchestra from the balcony

further developments along the same lines by enlisting the interest and co-operation of professional band and orchestra men. It is our purpose to invite criticism, out of which will eventually grow the ideal for which we are striving. Copies of the booklet with letters soliciting criticisms and suggestions were dispatched to some of the prominent band conductors, some of whom have offered valuable contributions.

COMMENTS FROM CAPABLE LEADERS

The veteran bandmaster, John Philip Sousa, suggests 5 flutes, interchangeable with piccolos, instead of three as outlined by the committee, while Edwin Franko Goldman advocates 4 of the same. Mr. Sousa also believes 1 E♭ clarinet to be sufficient, and suggests 2 bass clarinets and 1 alto clarinet. William C. White, Director of the United States Army Music School, suggests 2 alto and 2 bass clarinets.

The inclusion of flügel horns excited comments from many quarters. Both Mr. Goldman and Mr. Sousa agree that they would add materially to the effectiveness of the band, but as parts are not published for them in this country they should not be included. Al Sweet is strongly in favor of flügel horns. Since the committee has the assurance of the publishers that arrangements will be supplied to meet the needs of the new band as soon as a standard is established, the members of the committee believe it wise to build the instrumentation without regard to present arrangements; rather to create a new and more adequate potential organization for the interpretation of musical masterpieces, then rebuild our bands and revise our transcriptions accordingly. The time is now ripe for great strides in wind band music and tradition must be ignored if we are to grasp this opportunity to the fullest.

Mr. Goldman and Mr. White believe that six trombones should be used instead of three, while Mr. White suggests the addition of 2 tenor horns. Mr. Goldman would have 8 French horns, while Mr. White would have 4 French horns and 2 E♭ altos. Mr. Sousa made no comment on the lower brasses so it would seem that he is satisfied with the recommendations of the committee. The writer is inclined to agree in part with Mr. White and Mr. Goldman. Both of these authorities agree that the "middle part" of the band is likely to be weak, hence their suggestions for strengthening this part in the horn and trombone sections. The use of 6 or 8 French horns will remedy this weakness considerably while the addition of one more trombone doubling the first trombone part, and 2 tenor horns, would increase the volume of the trombone section, when such is desirable.

The use of tenor horns seems advisable instead of doubling the number of trombones, for the reason that the tenor horn is much more facile in execution and since the object is merely one of volume these instruments would seem the most worthy of being included. Tenor horn parts are provided in present-day band arrangements, though seldom used, this instrument having become almost obsolete during the past two decades. Mr. Frederick Stock would like to see the addition of an E♭ or F trumpet, contra-bass clarinet and contra bassoon. This in turn suggests the possibility of re-establishing the E♭ cornet also, another instrument which has fallen into disuse in this country.

CONCLUSIONS AS TO THE FUTURE

Summarizing the results of this discussion it would seem that the symphonic band must assume larger proportions than originally planned by the committee. It also appears that an entirely new type of transcription must result and that publishers should provide means

by which bands may secure arrangements for several types of bands, for example "symphonic" — to include parts for the entire symphonic ensemble and extra clarinet parts; "full band" to include parts for the usual concert band; "small band" to include parts for the usual military band and perhaps "minimum band" for a bare skeleton of parts. The new type of transcription will be scored for complete symphonic band and so cued as to be playable with a minimum number and variety of instruments, similar to some of the more modern orchestral arrangements which are used extensively in theaters and by amateur symphony orchestras.

Having devoted much time and study to the subject of band instrumentation in general, and considered the criticisms and suggestions which have come to me from authorities in this field, I herewith submit my own revised version of the instrumentation the new symphonic band should embody:

STRING SUBSTITUTES	
2 E♭ clarinets (high first violin parts)	
10 solo and first B♭ clarinets (first violin parts)	
8 second clarinets (second violin parts)	
8 third clarinets (viola parts)	
2 alto clarinets (cello parts)	
2 bass clarinets (bass parts)	
WOODWIND CHOIR	
4 flutes or piccolos	
2 oboes	
1 English horn	
1 heckelphone	
2 bassoons	
1 bass sarrusophone or contra bassoon	
HORNS	
8 French horns (2 on each part except in solo passages)	
SMALL BORE BRASS CHOIR	
1 E♭ trumpet	
2 B♭ trumpets	
4 trombones (2 firsts)	
LARGE BORE BRASS CHOIR	
4 B♭ cornets	
2 flügel horns	
2 tenor horns	
2 baritone or euphoniums	
2 E♭ basses (tubas)	
4 B♭ basses (tubas)	
PERCUSSION SECTION	
Tympani, bass drum, snare drum, cymbals and triangle (4 players)	
EXTRA INSTRUMENTS FOR OCCASIONAL USE	
1 or 2 harps, celeste, bells, chimes, etc.	

Total 83 players. For a still larger band I would advocate adding more B♭ clarinets, alto and bass clarinets, then doubling the saxophones.

While a band of this instrumentation would need a new type of transcription for best results it could exist under present conditions and with available transcriptions give an effective account of itself. In many of the modern

transcriptions (including some excellent ones by M. L. Lake), the clarinet choir, as suggested above, has been given the parts originally assigned the string section and parts are provided for English horn and occasionally for harp. Such a band, using available transcriptions would utilize the players as follows:

Flutes and piccolos would divide on the one flute and one piccolo part now available. Parts would have to be written for English horn when no published parts were available, or the English horn would play the oboe part with the first or second oboist. The heckelphone player could use the bassoon part, along with the first bassoon. (This instrument is materially an English horn pitched in C, a perfect fourth below the English horn. The range extends to low A, first space in the bass staff. The player reads bass clef music as written.)

The B♭ clarinets would be divided as suggested above. Contra bassoon or bass sarrusophone would play from the regular bass (tuba) part. Bass saxophone would play from the bass clarinet part. E♭ trumpet would play from the E♭ cornet music, though this would obviously be a makeshift. Cornetists would divide on the solo and first cornet parts while the flügel horns would play from the second and third cornet parts. The tenor horns would play the regular B♭ tenor parts or B♭ trombones, treble clef, now available. The second baritone or euphonium would play the B♭ bass music, written in treble clef.

The 8 French horns would double on the four available parts, except in solo passages, using the E♭ crooks or transposing the E♭ horn music. B♭ trumpets would play the trumpet parts when available, otherwise they could play solo and first cornet parts. When second and third cornet music is written for trumpets and so marked (trumpets), the flügel horns should have special parts written, transposed from the E♭ horn music.

CHANGE TO SYMPHONIC BAND A PRACTICAL ONE

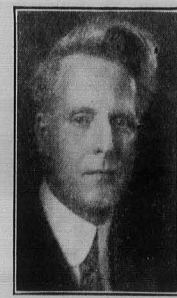
The transition from the present concert band to the full symphonic band can be accomplished without great handicap on the part of bands or hardship on the part of publishers of band music as is evident from the above facts. Heretofore the publishers have provided music to suit the needs of the best bands of the times, always aiming at a higher standard than the prevailing one. Their publications in turn have influenced the instrumentation of bands until a sort of standardization has resulted, generated by the needs of professional and military bands in which the instrumentation was always limited for reasons financial or otherwise.

Obviously, the new symphonic band will not be supremely effective until new transcriptions appear which have been written specifically for such a band. However, a band with the above instrumentation (with whatever changes may be made after thorough discussion by all concerned) will undoubtedly be the most effective wind band thus far developed, even when using present day transcriptions.

The purpose of this article is to turn the minds of thinking band people to this highly important movement and to excite and invite criticisms and suggestions from all who have ideas on the subject. Communications may be sent to the writer, to Mr. C. M. Tremaine, Secretary of the committee, 45 West 45th Street, New York, to any member of the National Committee on Instrumental Affairs of the Music Supervisors' National Conference. I will attempt from time to time to give a résumé of the reactions of bandsmen through the columns of this magazine. The opportunity is here for the band people of America to pull together and achieve a great victory for the wind band the world over. Have you an idea?

Music in the Intermediate Schools

IN THIS day of general enlightenment and public education it is no longer a sign of good breeding to disclaim all knowledge and appreciation of music — the universal art of communion and good-fellowship. Instead of the ancient puritanical aversion to music, modern society depends upon music more than upon any other form of human expression excepting only speech; and in the ultimate forms of communion, music carries on where speech leaves off. We no longer speak of "Art for Art's sake" in relation to music. Music is flooding all of America today because we musicians have grown to understand that the greatest of all must be the servant of all.



CLARENCE BYRN

Music is necessary and welcome to all only as it serves the great common need of all. We as supervisors must rise above ourselves and our own carefully nurtured likes and desires to a vision of the constant hunger and craving for the many types and forms of music, all of which help to lead our fellow men and women out of themselves, into the joy of social companionship and national unity.

Music in the public schools must justify itself by its service to the great purpose for which our common educational enterprise is organized and maintained at great cost, by common consent and approval. It is obvious of course, that in the comprehensive scheme of education music must take up only a part of the student's time. It must of necessity be correlated with other subjects in the curriculum and since we musicians are outside knocking for admission as it were, it behooves us to take advantage of every possible opportunity to get an insight into the methods of procedure and the problems of the educational administrator. To this end the Walter Jacobs, Inc., publications are presenting to their public school readers in this column a concise and informative paper on *The Place of Music in the Intermediate School Curriculum*, by Joseph V. McNally, principal of Sherrard Intermediate School, Detroit, Michigan. The paper was read to the music section of the Michigan State Teachers' Association in the auditorium of the College of the city of Detroit, October 29, 1926, and it made such an impression upon this progressive body of educators that the editor of this department lost no time in securing it for our readers. The paper is remarkably clear and concise in every detail.

THE PLACE OF MUSIC IN THE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL CURRICULUM

By Joseph V. McNally

Modern pedagogy attempts to enunciate the objectives which should be attained through the several subjects. The following are objectives which seem to have fairly good sanction so far as music in the intermediate schools is concerned:

- I. To develop in the pupils an understanding of some of the simpler elements in the structure of music.
- II. To develop a taste for the finer and nobler types of music both vocal and instrumental.
- III. To develop ability and interest in community singing.
- IV. To develop an appreciation of the value of singing as a means of expressing emotions.
- V. To afford specialized training for those having distinct interest and capacity in musical accomplishment.

The methods which should be used, and the content of courses to materialize those objectives, are tasks for the specialists in the music department — the supervisors and the music teachers. For the layman only certain general statements seem pertinent.

Public School Vocational Music Department

Conducted by

CLARENCE BYRN

Editor's Note: This department—the first of its kind to be established in any music magazine, and widely recognized as an authoritative, practical and helpful source of information and inspiration—is an exclusive monthly feature of JACOBS' ORCHESTRA-BAND MONTHLY and MELODY. The conductor, Mr. Clarence Byrn, head of the nationally known Vocational Music Department of Cass Technical High School, Detroit, Michigan, is one of the outstanding figures in public school music, a musician of broad general experience and particularly in the public eye because of the remarkable achievements of Cass Tech Music Department under his direction. Readers are invited to take part in round table discussions, and all suggestions and contributions pertinent to the subject of public school music or the preparation for the musical profession will receive Mr. Byrn's personal attention if addressed to him in care of this Magazine.

While five objectives are listed they are not independent of each other. Each is linked with, overlaps one or more of the others. If, for example, the pupil acquires an understanding of the simpler elements in the structure of music, — its melodic repetitions and melodic contrasts, the quality and the quantity of tone, rhythm, pitch, tempo, change of key, etc. — he is laying a foundation for appreciation of good music; he will find an emotional response to the music and he will have some intelligent basis for his emotional response; he will participate in group singing with greater accuracy, and with greater satisfaction to himself and to others.

INGLIS, in his *Principles of Secondary Education*, when discussing the individual interests and capacities in music divides pupils into three groups:

- I. Those who possess distinct interest and capacity in musical accomplishment.
- II. Those who possess distinct interest and capacity in musical appreciation, but only a moderate interest in musical accomplishment.
- III. Those who possess no interest or capacity for musical accomplishment, and only a moderate interest in musical appreciation. This analysis covers very well the situation in the Intermediate School.

The great majority of pupils will probably always be found in the second and third groups as designated by Inglis. For these, much is now being done, and with telling results, and it is probably here that the greatest values for music as a factor in intermediate school life will be found. One type of music which contributes greatly is group singing. There is nothing which will develop better the realization that their school is a happy place in which to be. There is nothing which can contribute more as preparation for better singing, and for enjoyment of singing outside of school, whether in community meetings, or in churches. An assembly program to be really effective must provide for group singing.

Other types of music should always have a place in assembly programs, and in class-work in music. Vocal and instrumental selections — by pupils, by members of the faculty, or by friends of the school, help to train pupils to be interested in, and to appreciate, good music. The wonderful improvements of recent years in talking machines and in player pianos have made possible the hearing in any school of the world's finest productions in music. The radio is just beginning to lend itself to the school for the very finest type of music, — as is evidenced by the broadcasting of the Junior Concert of the Detroit Symphony Orchestra on Tuesday last. If this practice is continued it will add immeasurably to the value of the excellent work in musical education which the Detroit Symphony Society has carried on for several years through the Junior Concerts, and the Music Memory Contests. This year that work, so far as the intermediate schools of Detroit are concerned, is made doubly valuable through the talks on musical appreciation which Miss Rhett, with such marvelous skill, adapts to the capacities of her audiences.

Every school should have a school song — one with enough pep to it to induce all to try to sing it, and one with enough dignity to it to arouse the right kind of emotional response. What finer means of displaying school spirit at an inter-school game than by the singing of the school song between halves?

The question naturally arises — "What is being done by way of musical instruction in the Intermediate School?"

While the second and the third groups, mentioned in paragraph four, seem to be fairly well provided for, we have not as yet gone far enough in regard to the first musical group — those having distinct interest and capacity in musical accomplishment.

Glee clubs, orchestras, and bands help somewhat, but why shouldn't the same policy hold for those gifted in music or in art, as holds for those interested in language, in technical work or in commercial work? The theory underlying the Intermediate School is that it is a place for much exploratory work in the seventh and eighth grades followed in the ninth grade by intensive work to embrace the best results in guidance from the exploratory courses. This theory would seem, then, to justify the addition of a Music and Fine Arts course in which the ESPECIALLY GIFTED in music or in art might find an opportunity for developing their talent WITHIN THE CURRICULUM, rather than largely through extra curricular activities.

It would seem that if music is to serve its real purpose in the Intermediate school, teachers of music must first, last and always keep in mind that their aim is:

- (1) To help pupils to acquire an interest in group singing.
- (2) To help them to gain an appreciation of the social value of good music.
- (3) To help them to realize how much music may be made to contribute toward enjoyment of their leisure time, and in their relation to and associations with others, whether in small groups in the home, or in the larger groups in churches, and in public gatherings.

The fundamental principle which the public school music teacher should keep in mind at all times, as in all other subjects, is the kind of change which she may effect in the pupil — that is of most importance. It is not so much that she may secure a rendition technically acceptable, as that through this she may work toward a lasting change in the pupil's attitudes and emotions: herein lies her greatest opportunity and her supreme obligation.

JOSEPH V. McNALLY, Principal
Sherrard Intermediate School, Detroit, Michigan.

IT CAN'T BE DONE

In his four-minute essay under the above caption, Frank Crane says in part:

"If you're looking about for something to do, something big, something that will bring you fame and money, find something that can't be done and do it."

"The man who can do what can't be done is not to be dispensed with. The business world cannot get along without him."

"The world progresses only as mankind does what can't be done."

"Particularly in the higher realm of endeavor, in the domain of thought and of morals, it is the impossible that is essential, dominant, needed."

"Against every demand of humanity it has been objected: it can't be done."

"At some time or another practical men held all these things impossible."

I am presenting herewith a letter from Mr. Alvin C. White of Toronto, Canada, recently received through the office of the JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY. Mr. White is thoroughly convinced that class work in instrumental music can't be done, so it is up to us to do it, or rather to continue in doing it, and try to still further improve our technique. We shall discuss this letter in detail in the March issue and if any of our readers care to take part in the discussion, we will gladly welcome their contribution.

Mr. White has isolated several important germs or weaknesses in instrumental class instruction and it is up to us to find commensurate remedies.

359 Glenlake Ave.,
Toronto, Ont., Nov. 26, 1926.

Mr. Clarence Byrn,
care of JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Having noted letter in the November issue regarding class instruction I cannot resist the temptation to accept your invitation to the readers of your department to send in suggestions.

(Continued on page 13)

Third New England School Band and Orchestra Festival

Boston, May 14, 1927

THE third Festival of New England School Bands and Orchestras will include a contest for school bands and a contest for school orchestras. The band contest will be conducted according to the recommendations of the Committee on Instrumental Affairs of the National Supervisors' Conference. A complete outline of the plan of procedure, lists of music, methods of classification and adjudication will be found in the State and National School Band Contest Booklet, published by the National Bureau for the Advancement of Music. Copies of the book may be obtained from the address below, or from Secretary Tremaine, 45 West 45th Street, New York.

Orchestras will be classified and judged according to the same plan, and a list of the required and selective compositions for the various classifications can be secured from the address below. An outstanding feature of the Festival will be a festival program by the massed bands and orchestras, in which all school bands and orchestras in New England will be invited to participate, whether or not participating in the contest. A choral contest is also being arranged. For complete information address the Secretary. Arrange to attend the New England meeting at the Eastern Supervisors' Conference. (Conference dates March 9-12.)

MRS. WILLIAM ARMS FISHER,
President
C. V. BUTTELMAN, Secretary
Room 233, 120 Boylston St.
Boston, Massachusetts

Another YORK Triumph

Now a Perfect "D" and lower register on the York Tenor Saxophone

That "wolf D" on the tenor saxophone has been conquered at last! No more "sour" lower register! No longer need the musician dread the "middle D."

By a new and exclusive feature, developed by our experts after months of tireless experimentation, the student as well as the artist can obtain perfect pitch and beautiful full tone through the entire range. This is positively what you have needed—what musicians have been waiting for, what the instrument makers have been trying to give you. This improvement represents the most successful advanced step in saxophone construction in many years.

How the York Tone Clarifier Works!

Look at the illustration and you will understand how this improvement has been accomplished. No. 1, is the octave hole for the upper register; No. 2, for the middle and lower registers. With this customary arrangement the lower register always has been faulty in pitch and tone quality.

By placing No. 2 octave hole lower on the body, however, York corrected the faultiness of the lower register but impaired the notes above the "middle D."

SO, York built an instrument with a *third octave hole*—a hole that is placed in the scientifically right spot, a hole that *works automatically* with the lower register, works perfectly, permits perfect pitch and full volume—and remains closed *automatically* when notes above "middle D" are produced. Then the regular octave holes begin to function and the performer has a complete scale without a "wolf" and without a fear.

Completely Automatic—No New Fingering

Isn't it simple? Isn't it a boon to the professional as well as the beginner? You will not be satisfied until you see this new instrument, until you have tried it out and proved the claims we make and know to be true.

There is no trick fingering, nothing new to learn. Play your new York Tenor Sax the way you wish. You will find everything the same except that the third, or lower register octave will be working automatically every time you sound a lower register note from middle D down. You can't get away from it! It's automatic action.

Don't fail to see this new instrument now! Play a few scales on it, or try it out on the job. Everyone who has seen it, or even heard of it is enthusiastic over the possibilities of this innovation. And you, too, will be convinced that here, at last, is a perfect tenor saxophone—an instrument worthy of the respect and admiration of the most critical musical ear. And the new Sax is now ready. See one! Play it! Listen to it!

Write for the York Catalog
Clip and Mail the Coupon!

THE HOUSE OF
YORK

Makers of Good Band Instruments Since 1882
Dept. 3227-B Grand Rapids, Mich.

York Band Instrument Co.,
Dept. 3227-B

Please send me your catalog and full particulars regarding the purchasing of a new York Tenor Saxophone.

Name.....

Address.....

I play a.....

Patent
Pending

How one enthusiastic dealer
writes about the new tone hole

York Band Instrument Co.,
Grand Rapids, Mich.

Gentlemen:

You might let me know when the new tenor will be ready for delivery. I am religiously refusing to sell the sample. Have had it in three hands, and two insisted on buying it. Another says he will take our word for it, and must have one either before January 1, or we must let him use this one New Year's eve. He is an alto player who occasionally picks up a tenor job, and wants a York tenor to match his York alto.

(Signed) The Dixie Music House (Chicago).
By George Gault.

---and YORK'S new Saxophone is

now ready

During the past 18 years I have been teaching various instruments principally piano, violin, banjo and other string instruments. For five years I was connected with a musical institute that taught in classes. I am at present teaching entirely individually and will continue to for the following reasons:

That class work can't be done. Some pupils may make a certain amount of progress in a class, but think how much better they would have been if they had had the undivided attention of a teacher for the same amount of time. Where one pupil makes any kind of a fair showing, there are 20 that practically fail. Out of that 20, easily 90% would have made players of the average ability had they had private tuition. The one pupil that makes a fair showing after a year or two of class work generally decides to continue with a private teacher. He then finds that al-

though he had considered himself doing well, he had acquired a number of bad faults in his playing.

It is impossible for a teacher of a class playing together, to catch every mistake of every player, especially the smaller mistakes, and it is these that count. Every teacher knows the careful watching that is needed with each pupil. Pupils in classes easily acquire bad habits and we all know how hard it is to break off playing a certain way and have to learn a new way. Bad intonation is one of the most common faults of class lessons—and what is more important than intonation?

There are numerous other faults easily acquired in class work. To work on pupils separately in class lessons is almost an impossibility. Divide up an hour's class lesson among eight or ten pupils, deducting the time for tunings, etc., and you can see that the time for individual attention

is almost nil. If very much individual work is done, it is at the sacrifice of the others. And yet no two pupils are precisely the same, which brings up another strong point against class tuition. It is impossible to keep classes homogeneous. There are always some that can grasp an idea quicker than others. To hold such a pupil in a class with pupils of a lower standing is not fair to him and to advance him to a higher class means the jumping of work that he should have covered.

I could continue and quote many incidents and comparisons that make class tuition very unfavorable but my letter already has reached a greater length than I intended. I trust, however, that this may be of some help to you and the readers of your very worthy publication.

Yours very truly,
ALVIN C. WHITE.



McCOOK (NEBRASKA) HIGH SCHOOL BAND. LEO KELLY, CONDUCTOR
Winners of first prize in the 1926 contest of the Western Nebraska Band Association; second prize in the 1925 and 1926 State Band Contests

Speaking of School Bands and Orchestras

MR. LEONARD CHALLINOR, orchestra director and violin soloist, is achieving marked success in Port Huron. In 1924, he was made director of instrumental music in the city schools and, at present, conducts six orchestras and a band of thirty-two pieces. Mr. Challinor also directs the Boy Scout Orchestra, sponsored by the Rotary Club of Port Huron, and this group of young musicians has attained international recognition. He has worked with young people for over fifteen years and has a faculty of getting excellent results from young musical talent.

Mr. Challinor was born in Cleveland, Ohio, and began the study of violin and piano at the age of seven with Johann Beck, the famous conductor of the Cleveland Symphony Orchestra. A natural talent for the violin led him to continue his study with Sol Macosson and later with the eminent Holland violinist, Christian Timmer, who was for years the companion and partner of the world-famous Ssaye. A thorough preparation for his present work, as well as a broad musical education, was secured through his study of harmony with Walter Logan and Herman O. C. Kortbeuer, and it was Christian Timmer who taught him instrumentation and orchestra direction.

While studying with Christian Timmer, Mr. Challinor was instructor at the Bailey department store and musical school and later became principal of the violin department of this institution. During this period, he assisted in the organization of the Harmonic Junior Orchestra composed of players from twelve to fifteen years of age, and with this group he toured the Central States. At the conclusion of this tour, he accepted the position of assistant director of the Central High School Orchestra of Cleveland. He was later director of the Circle Theater Orchestra and a member of Loew's Theater Orchestra directed by Homer Walters. A strong desire to organize and direct his own orchestra prompted him to accept a position with the Northern Navigation Company which operated a fleet of passenger steamers on the Great Lakes between Detroit and Duluth. With this company he organized and directed concert and dance orchestras. It was because of the success of these orchestras that he attracted the attention of the Port Huron Rotary Club which was seeking a director for the newly organized Boy Scout Orchestra which they were sponsoring. Having secured his services the club gave him a free rein and were so pleased with the results

We introduce Leonard Challinor and
His Port Huron School Band



LEONARD CHALLINOR

that they arranged for the appearance of the orchestra at the international convention of Rotary Clubs held in Toronto. Here the organization was so popular that they were invited to appear at the convention the following year at Cleveland. Again they were a marked success and, as a result, were secured to play an engagement at the famous Keith's Palace.

INSTRUMENTAL CLASS INSTRUCTION POPULAR AT PORT HURON

The introduction of the teaching of instrumental music in the schools of Port Huron may be traced directly to the appearance in that city of the Cass Technical High School orchestra and band of Detroit. Through the courtesy of Frank Cody, Superintendent of the Detroit Schools, these organizations, conducted by Mr. Clarence Byrn, appeared on a demonstration concert program for the Port Huron

Thursday Musical Society, under the management of the Club's president, Mrs. Shirley Stewart, on January 26, 1923. The concert was supplemented with short talks by Mr. Byrn and Mr. E. G. Allen, assistant principal of the Cass Technical High School, which so delighted their audience that a movement was started then and there by Mrs. Stewart and her assistants to bring instrumental music into the Port Huron schools. Having heard and seen the wonderful results achieved by the Cass Technical High School musical organizations, Mr. Harlan A. Davis, superintendent of Port Huron schools, decided to go immediately and do likewise. The Port Huron press was with him and he had no difficulty in convincing the school authorities that the proposition was a worthy one. Already Mr. Leonard Challinor had many of the school boys under his private tuition and he was persuaded to take up the work in the schools. There are now three hundred and fifty boys and girls actively engaged in the study of instrumental music as a regular part of school work. The Senior High School Orchestra of forty-five pieces is fast becoming a finished and accomplished organization. Musical interest throughout the city has progressed enormously and with the forming of a school band of thirty-two pieces, orchestra students are encouraged to double on wind instruments.

The Kiwanis club has aided the school board in the purchase of uniforms for the new band, which already has many engagements for the winter season. Mr. Challinor is ably assisted in his present work by Mr. E. E. Straffon, a musician of ability, who some years ago brought the Cass Technical school band to New Baltimore, Michigan. At that time his band consisted of eighteen pieces and it has since grown into a full-sized organization. It is evident that one school band or orchestra encourages another and awakens an interest in music in an entire community.

The Port Huron High School Orchestra was recently the recipient of a harmonium as a gift from the Thursday Musical Society of Port Huron. This instrument greatly improves the work of the orchestra and testifies to the general interest in the work Mr. Challinor is doing for Port Huron and vicinity.

Leo Kelly and the McCook (Neb.) High School Band and Orchestra

THE city or town that today does not boast a school band (or, and better, bands) within its precincts would seem to be lacking in at least two prime essentials of good citizenship, and these are a broad appreciation of music coupled with broader public spirit; neither can a school that does not register a band as part of its pupil roster be considered as really on the official (albeit unprinted) school music map. Boys' bands are music links; they link parents with pupils in a like musical interest, parents with parents in mutual parental pride, and citizens with citizens in broader communal association and civic good-fellowship at the band "meets."

Boys' bands also are strong boyhood bonds, for where is there a boy who can blow an instrument that does not feel an unspoken sense of affiliation, acquaintance and comradeship with all boy-blowers of instruments everywhere, although they never may have met personally? But whenever they do meet, which (thanks to band contests) happily is becoming more and more frequent in these days, it is this sense or feeling of being young fellow-musicians



PORT HURON, MICHIGAN, HIGH SCHOOL BAND. LEONARD CHALLINOR, DIRECTOR



Sewall Lee--
a skilled workman
of 12 years experience--is one of
the force of Master Craftsmen who
build quality into
PAN-AMERICAN
Instruments.

The Beautiful Tones of Pan-American Instruments are Due to the Skill of Pan-American Master Craftsmen

IN the hands of a musician, amateur or professional, an instrument is a "living" thing—responding to the will and mood of the player.

But no artist, however famed, can get more out of an instrument than was put into it by the master craftsman at the time of its creation.

Because an instrument must be inherently perfect to enable an artist to produce the melody of which his skill is capable—a group of men at the factory of the PAN-AMERICAN Band Instrument and Case Company are devoting their lives to the creation of better instruments, at lower cost.

These artisans live in Elkhart, Indiana, the musical city of the world. They are giving their lives to the production of PAN-AMERICAN instruments.

PAN-AMERICAN craftsmen are combining master craftsmanship with modern manufacturing methods to produce better band and orchestra instruments—at less cost. They are more than craftsmen—they are artists.

That PAN-AMERICAN artisans are succeeding in an unusual way is proven both by the pure rich tones of all PAN-AMERICAN instruments—as well as by their popularity. They have been found worthy to play beside the most expensive instruments made. They are the ideal instruments for amateur bands and orchestras.

Write us now about YOUR favorite instrument—we make them all.

The Pan-American Band Instrument & Case Co.
ELKHART, IND.

F. E. Olds TROMBONES

THE PERFECT TROMBONE. MADE TO YOUR ORDER. LARGE STOCK, QUICK DELIVERY

Catalog Free Time Payments Arranged

JOHN J. HILL, Eastern Representative Phone Connection 24 Warren Street, Newark N. J.

Holton Oil
The "slipperiest" combination ever made by the hand of man. HOLTON OIL is sanitary and clean. Use No. 1 for Trombone Slides and for oiling Saxophone mechanism. Use Holton Clarke Oil for all valve instruments. Use No. 2 for Clarinets.

At your dealers' 25c. By mail, 35c. Three bottles, postpaid, 75c.
"Over 300,000 bottles sold yearly."

The MIRACLE CLEANER
Keep your instrument clean and sanitary. Clean the inner tubing by removing the dirt that gathers on the walls and in the bends. At your dealer's or by mail postpaid. For Trombone or Euphonium one brush \$1.50, two brush \$1.60; For Cornet, Trumpet, Alto, Mellophone or French Horn, one brush \$1.40, two brush, \$1.50; For Bass, one brush, \$1.50, two brush, \$1.60. Mouthpiece brush 30c.

The Holton Perfected Saxophone and Clarinet Mouthpieces
The Most Remarkable Mouthpieces Ever Built
Holton's Perfected Saxophone and Clarinet Mouthpieces combine tone perfection with permanence of construction, eliminating Mouthpiece troubles with which you have contended for years, will not warp or crack and the lay is not affected by sudden or extreme temperature changes. Tasteless, odorless, beautiful appearing and time defying.
In ordering Sax. Mouthpieces state make. Regular equipment on Holtons. Sent prepaid on receipt of \$5

Holton Silvarine
A polish so pure you can use it as a tooth paste. Restores the original finish without eating into the plate with acid. Removes dirt and tarnish instantly. The finest polish obtainable for table silver.

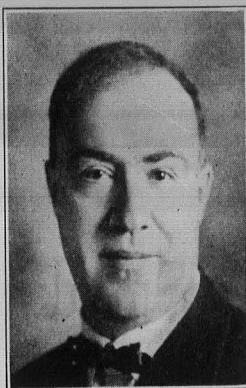
At your dealers 25c.
By mail 35c.

The Holton No-Pressure Device
The greatest boon ever offered bandmen. Will teach you to play without pressure, preserving your lip, giving you greater power and endurance. It will make your playing a pleasure. Sent on one week's free trial. At your dealer's or by mail, postpaid on receipt of \$5.00. Mention whether wanted for Cornet, Trumpet or Trombone.

FRANK HOLTON & CO. — Makers of "HOLTONS" — America's Greatest Band Instruments, 566 Church Street ELKHART, WIS.

which at once places them on a level footing with each other, on a common ground of boyish interest. Furthermore, school bands are also character pace-makers for the boys, giving them a poise of manliness while at the same time retaining in full all of boyish enthusiasm and youthful effervescence. These bands also are annihilators of distance, for when a boys' band in the extreme East reads or hears of a contest between other boys' bands in the far West (or vice versa), its members are there in all but body—in spirit and mind.

The band pictorially presented here is an organization located in what Bostonians once considered "Wayout West," but thanks to magazine and camera now is just like next-door neighbor. The McCook High School Band of McCook, Nebraska, was organized in 1923 under the leadership of Mr. Leo Kelly, and from its inception the plan has been to simultaneously develop and carry on both a senior and junior body. This affords a happy provision for the filling in of graduation vacancies in the senior body by prepared players from the junior, thereby keeping the playing continuity intact. At the time of this writing there are forty-eight members in the senior band and thirty-seven in the junior.



LEO KELLY

Naturally, there must be some basic foundation on which to build comparison of capabilities between bands, thus inciting to enthusiasm and greater endeavor, and band contests form such a basis. The crux of opinion regarding the performing differentiation between various boys' bands seems to be centered in these contests and their awardings. These awardings, although reliable criterion upon which to base, cannot be considered absolute (infallible) so long as the judgment of men continues to be fallible and unconsciously colored by personal opinion.

The McCook High School Band entered the Nebraska State Band Contests of 1925 and 1926, and were awarded second place in both. In the 1926 contest the band was defeated for first place by the Lincoln Band on a margin of only two points. In the same year (1926) the McCook Band was awarded first honors by the Western Nebraska Band Association in its annual contest.

The orchestra of the McCook High School is organized on the same plan as that of the band; that is, senior and junior bodies are maintained, the senior carrying twenty-seven pieces and the junior twenty-one. In addition to these band and orchestra organizations, Director Kelly conducts general classes for beginners in the instruction of various instruments used by the beginners. — M. V. F.

A REMINDER Eastern Music Supervisors' Conference

Worcester, March 9-12

HOTEL BANCROFT, Headquarters

See page 5 for program and information. If you are interested in music education, plan to go to Worcester. (Dates of other sectional conferences are given on page 5 in the article by Dr. Rebmann, President of the Eastern Conference).



McCOOK (NEBRASKA) HIGH SCHOOL ORCHESTRA (See pages 13 and 14)

Popular Talks on Composition By A. J. WEIDT

Adapted from Weidt's Chord System

No. 26 — PIVOT TONES

As explained in previous examples, the imitation of a motive and its answer usually consists of using the same rhythm and melody, only one degree higher. This rule applies when the motive begins with the tonic chord and the imitation with the dominant, as shown in example No. 1. Notice that the half-tone drop (HD) and diatonic raise (DR) both occur in the same measures of both phrases as shown by the dotted lines at "aa." If the motive begins with a B (third of tonic chord), the imitation will invariably begin with C (seventh of dominant chord), following the rule of chord progression, i. e., moving up to the nearest note of the following chord.

The first notes of the motive and of the imitation are called the "pivot" or modulating tones. These pivot tones occur either at the beginning of the first two phrases as at "bb" in No. 1, when the basic form is 2-4-2, or at the beginning of the first two sections when the basic form is 1-2-1 as in Nos. 2, 3 and 4. All the examples given are in 6/8 time and the key of G. Notice that in the 2-4-2 form, the motive and answer each occupy two measures, but only one measure each where the reduced basic form 1-2-1 occurs. Note the pivot tones G and A in Nos. 2 and 4; also D and E in No. 3, identified by the dotted connecting lines at "cc." When the mutual tone occurs on an accented beat in the motive or answer, it is repeated at the same place in the imitation as at "dd" in No. 2. C, the small note indicated by "ee" in No. 2 cannot be used as the melody note because its natural progression is to B instead of D (see dotted line "ff").

It is apparent from the foregoing that secondary pivot tones may also occur on any accented notes. This is shown in examples 3 and 4 where the first note in the second measure of each section is also a pivot tone, i. e., F# to G, as shown by dotted line "ii."

That the mutual tone is not always repeated in the imitation is shown at "gg," possibly because it occurs as a primary pivot tone, i. e., first note of the motive. It would not be wrong to repeat the mutual tone but the notes (stems up) one degree higher certainly sound best. When the accented mutual tone is repeated in the imitation the sixth and seventh notes of the scale are included in the repetition (see "hh"). When the E6-2 (extended 6-2) form occurs, i. e., six passive and two active chords, a strict repetition of the motive occurs in the second phrase and the primary pivot tone occurs in the answer and imitation (see first and third measures in No. 5).

The harmony in the motives of Examples 1 to 5 begins with the tonic chord, and the melody of the imitation (which begins with the dominant chord) is one degree higher, but in Nos. 6, 7 and 8, the harmony of the motive and the melody in the imitation must therefore begin one degree lower. Note the co-ordination of the HD and DR; also the repetition of the mutual tone in the imitation. The mutual tone repetition usually occurs on an accented note, but an exception is shown at "kk" where the mutual tone is not accented. Although "C" at "mm" is not wrong, the substitution of D (small note with stem up) is better.

Where

Can you get more actual value for your money than the twelve issues of Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly which your \$2.00 subscription will bring you? The address is: Walter Jacobs, Inc., 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Have You Studied Harmony?

You need it
to complete your
musical education

Practical knowledge of Harmony is absolutely essential to round out your musical education. It adds wonderfully to your equipment, as Teacher or Performer. We offer you a complete course of Harmony Lessons at small cost. These Lessons are given by Mr. Adolph Rosenbecker and Dr. Daniel Protheroe.

Each lesson is clear, thorough and correct; not the mere mechanical application of dry-as-dust rules, but an interesting, intelligent, thoroughly practical method. A written examination on each lesson, in connection with ample original work, develops your knowledge and firmly fixes the important principles in your mind.

Why don't you, too,

Improve your knowledge and make your work more interesting and your services more valuable? You can do this in your spare time, as hundreds of other business players have done with the help of our Extension Courses.

MOST PEOPLE WANT SUCCESS, BUT THEY DON'T KNOW HOW TO GET IT!

Most people seeking success are sincere enough in their desires—but they don't know the way. Working blindly, groping in the dark, struggling against trained thinkers, is placing a tremendous handicap upon the person who wants to succeed, but who lacks definite, certain knowledge of the fundamentals that underlie all music.

Let us give you, free, a practical demonstration of the thoroughness of the methods and of how easily you can master any of our courses. Sample lessons sent without obligation.

Only by making an examination of the actual lessons can you form an intelligent opinion of the real merit of this remarkable method of music instruction. They will show you how quickly you can equip yourself for greater things in a musical way and make more money from music than ever before.

Write today for sample lessons, catalog and full details. Don't fail to say which course you are interested in.

University Extension Conservatory
Stegel-Meyers Bldg. Dept. D-97 Chicago, Illinois

Ascher PUBLICATIONS for School and Amateur
ORCHESTRAS and BANDS
Catalog and Sample Violin and Cornet Books sent FREE upon request

EMIL ASCHER, Inc., 1155 BROADWAY
Music Publishers Since 1879

Cornetists--Saxophonists
Clarinetists--Trombonists
GET "FREE POINTERS"
Name Instrument
VIRTUOSO MUSIC SCHOOL
Dept. O Buffalo, N. Y.

You Have Been Waiting For

ORCHESTRETTES

Jacobs' Piano Folios

59 Volumes of Selected Copyrights
Including Such Standard Favorites as NC-4,
National Emblem, Kiss of Spring, Our Director

SIX-EIGHT MARCHES

Our Director.....F. B. Bigelow
The Perseus.....Thos. S. Allen
American Ace.....R. E. Hildreth
Stand By!.....Gerald Fraze
Over the Top.....H. J. Crosby
The Idolaters.....W. A. Carey
The Aviator.....James M. Fulton

Soul of the Nation.....George Hahn
Fighting Strength.....Thos. S. Allen
The Indomitable.....James M. Fulton
Iron Trail.....Ernest Smith
Starry Jack.....R. E. Hildreth
Cradle of Liberty.....Alfred E. Joy
Excursion Party.....Raymond Howe

The NC-4.....P. E. Bigelow
New Arrival.....Anthony S. Arrail
K. of P.....Ernest S. Williams
The Get-Away.....George L. Cobb
The Breakers.....John H. Brown
Army Frolic.....George Hahn
Monstrous Vain.....Alfred E. Joy

'Cross the Rockies.....Arthur C. Morse
Gay Gallant.....Walter Rolfe
Guest of Honor.....Edwin F. Kendall
The Marconigram.....Thos. S. Allen
Navy Frolic.....George Hahn
High Boys.....George L. Cobb
Sporty Maid.....Walter Rolfe

Brass Buttons.....George L. Cobb
Joyful Companions.....Al. Stevens
Columbia's Call.....Bob Wymann
At the Wedding.....Chas. A. Young
True Blue.....W. D. Kennedy
Merry March.....R. E. Hildreth
The Assembly.....Paul Eno
Horse Marines.....Thos. S. Allen

NOVELETTES

Flickering Firelight.....Arthur A. Penn
Summer Dream.....Morceau Characteristic Hana Plach
Expectancy.....Norman Leigh
Woodland Fancies.....Norman Leigh
Dance of the Pearly Willows.....Clemens
The Chippers.....Morceau Characteristic Chas. Frank
Mildly Dainty.....Gerald Fraze

The Faun.....George L. Cobb
Muzidora.....Idyl d'Amour
In a Shady Nook.....R. E. Hildreth
Purple Twilight.....Bernine G. Clements
Dream of Spring.....Morceau Characteristic Hana Plach
Briar and Heather.....Norman Leigh
Miss Innocence.....C. Fred Clark

Love and Laughter.....George L. Cobb
Flitting Moths.....Dance Caprice.....George L. Cobb
Drift-Wood.....Norman Leigh
Confetti.....Carmel Polla
Rainbows.....Bernard Fraze
Breakfast for Two.....Norman Leigh
Two Lovers.....P. Hana Plach

Fancies.....Norman Leigh
Glad Days.....Harry L. Alfred
Little Countess.....Morceau Characteristic Hana Plach
Doll Days.....Norman Leigh
The Magician.....Van L. Farrand
Vivacious Belle.....Serrano Filipino
Old Sewing Circle.....Jesse M. Eno

June Moon.....Bernard Fraze
Spring Zephyr.....L. G. del Castillo
Pearl of the Princess.....Spanish Intermezzo C. Frank
Carnival Revels.....George L. Cobb
Moment Glad.....Norman Leigh
Young April.....Novellette.....George L. Cobb
Moonbeams.....George L. Cobb

COMMON-TIME MARCHES

National Emblem.....E. B. Bagley
The Moose.....P. Hana Plach
Magnificent.....H. J. Crosby
Dolores.....Neil Moret
League of Nations.....Joseph F. Wagner
The Garland.....Victor G. Boehlein
Law and Order.....George L. Cobb

Young Veterans.....Gerald Fraze
The Ambassador.....E. B. Bagley
The Pioneer.....H. J. Crosby
Square and Compass.....George L. Cobb
Virgin Islands.....Allen A. Adams
A Tippler.....W. A. Carey
Prince of India.....Van L. Farrand

The Carolinian.....Victor G. Boehlein
For the Flag.....J. Bodewald Lampe
Heroes of the Air.....C. Fred Clark
Men of Harvard.....Frank H. Grey
The Masterstroke.....J. Bodewald Lampe
Cross-Country.....H. Howard Cheney
Onward Forever.....S. Gibben Cooke

ONE-STEPS

Kiddie Land.....George L. Cobb
Some Shape.....A. J. Weidt
"Wild Out".....George L. Cobb
Stepping the Scale.....C. Fred Clark
Alambra.....George L. Cobb
Dixie Doin'.....Norman Leigh
Umpah! Umpah!.....George L. Cobb

Broken China.....George L. Cobb
Bohunkian.....George L. Cobb
Parusian Parade.....Ed. M. Florin
Levee Land.....George L. Cobb
Jaravala.....George L. Cobb
Ger-Ma-Nee.....A. J. Weidt
Here's a How.....George L. Cobb
Put and Take.....George L. Cobb

The "Jacobs' Piano Folios" are universally recognized as the most popular and practical collection of American copyrights ever published in book form. For the Motion Picture pianist their value is incalculable, while for the Teacher such volumes as the "Price, each Vol., 50c net

CONCERT MISCELLANY

Meditation.....Norman Leigh
Pastorale Eccelesiae.....Frank E. Herem
Scandinavian Dance.....Gaston Berch
Chaconette.....Norman Leigh
Rustic Twilight.....Walter Rolfe
Shadowscape.....Scenes des Silhouettes Norman Leigh
Memoirs.....George L. Cobb

Cupid Enters.....Idyl d'Amour
In Dreamy Delia.....Walter Rolfe
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
In a Tea Garden.....Javanese Idyl.....Frank H. Grey
Dance Moderne.....Norman Leigh
Polish Festival.....Dance Jyouna.....Frank E. Herem
For Her Romance.....Norman Leigh

Laila.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Rustic Dance.....Norman Leigh
Roman Revels.....Tarentella.....Gerald Fraze
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

Ma Mite.....Chanson d'Amour.....Norman Leigh
Nippon Beauties.....Oriental Dance.....Frank E. Herem
My Serrata.....A Moonlight Serenade Frank E. Herem
Zukhara.....Egyptian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Mini.....Dance des Griottes.....Norman Leigh
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
Nakhla.....Arabian Dance.....R. S. Sloughlin
Iberian Serenade.....Norman Leigh

CHARACTERISTIC AND DESCRIPTIVE

Big Ben.....Descriptive.....Thos. S. Allen
Said Dance (Moonlight on the Swanee).....Leo Friedman
Nautical Toodle.....George L. Cobb
Dance of the Skeletons.....Descriptive.....Thos. S. Allen
Farmer Bungtown.....March Humoresque.....Fred Lucomb
Near-Beer (How Dry I Am).....L. G. del Castillo
Hoop-o-Kack.....Rag Novelty.....Thos. S. Allen

Potato-Bug Parade.....An Aroostook Episode Geo. L. Cobb
Get 'Em.....Descriptive March.....Thos. S. Allen
K'r-Choo!!.....John G. Castle
Grandfather's Clock.....Descriptive.....Louis G. Castle
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe
Jungle Echoes.....Cocoanut Dance.....R. E. Hildreth
Soap Bubbles.....Characteristic March.....Thos. S. Allen
Bass Club Musings.....Characteristic March.....Paul Eno
Chant Sans Paroles.....Norman Leigh
That Tanging Turk.....George L. Cobb
Kentucky Wedding Kind.....A. W. Turner
Toy Poodle.....George L. Cobb
Parade of the Puppets.....March Comique.....Walter Rolfe

DANCE WALTZES

Kiss of Spring.....Walter Rolfe
Havanna Sunset.....George L. Cobb
Drifting Moonbeams.....Bernine G. Clements
Odalisque.....Frank H. Grey
Love Lessons.....George L. Cobb
Silvery Shadows.....Gaston Berch
Night of Love.....Walter Rolfe

In June Time.....C. Fred Clark
Plover of Night.....Norman Leigh
Isle of Pines.....R. E. Hildreth
Dream Memories.....Walter Rolfe
Blue Sunshine.....George L. Cobb
Chain of Daisies.....A. J. Weidt
Jewels Rare.....Frank H. Grey

Barcelona Beauties.....R. E. Hildreth
Drusilla.....Norman Leigh
Under the Spell.....Thos. S. Allen
Mist of Memory.....George L. Cobb
Smiles and Frowns.....Walter Rolfe

Call of the Woods.....Thos. S. Allen
Idle Hours.....Carl Poipe Wood
Billions Strains.....Gerald Fraze
Dreamily Drifting.....Walter Rolfe
Flour d'Amour.....George L. Cobb

Opals.....Leo Gordon
Mona Lisa.....George L. Cobb
Sons du Kuisseau.....Frank H. Grey
Delectation.....Walter Rolfe
Jacqueline.....Arthur C. Morse

Elkling Tide.....Walter Rolfe
The Dreamer.....Leo Gordon
Drain of Pearls.....Walter Wallace Smith
Dream Kisses.....Walter Rolfe
Merry Madness.....Thos. S. Allen

Sweet Illusions.....Thos. S. Allen
Beauty's Dream.....Lester W. Keith
Peppets.....Walter Rolfe
Ladder of Love.....George L. Cobb
Perfume of the Violet.....Walter Rolfe

YOUTH and YOUNG.....Thos. S. Allen
Belles of Seville.....J. Bodewald Lampe
Lady of the Lake.....George L. Cobb
Love Lyrics.....Bernine G. Clements
Fancies for Thought.....Leo Ely

Buds and Blossoms.....George L. Cobb
Summer Secrets.....Thos. S. Allen
Spring Cuckoo.....Walter Rolfe
Sunset in Eden.....John T. Hall
Lullaby.....A. J. Weidt

Heart Murmurs.....Walter Rolfe
U and I.....R. E. Hildreth
Revel of the Roses.....Walter Rolfe
Morning Kisses.....George L. Cobb
Queen of Roses.....A. J. Weidt

Cryal Currents.....Walter Rolfe
Barbar.....George L. Cobb
Zeena.....Wm. Arnold
Moonlight Waiting.....Bernine G. Clements
At the Matinee.....Raymond Howe

TONES-POEMS AND REVERIES
NUMBER 1
Sleepy Hollow.....Idyl.....Thos. S. Allen
Enchanted Moments.....Idyl d'Amour.....B. G. Clements
Glowing Embers.....Tone Poem.....H. Howard Cheney
After-Glow.....Tone Poem.....George L. Cobb
Friside Thoughts.....Reverie.....Gerald Fraze
Drift and Dream.....Romance.....R. E. Hildreth
Beautiful Visions.....Reverie.....Elizabeth Strong

Romance of a Rose.....Reverie.....Lawrence B. O'Connor
Tendre Amour.....Serenade.....Bernine G. Clements
Soul of the Violet.....Romance.....Harry L. Alfred
Golden Dawn.....Tone Poem.....George L. Cobb
On the Sky Line.....Tone Poem.....Walter Rolfe
La Petite Etrangere.....Valse Lento.....P. B. Medoff

A Marinette's Romance.....Norman Leigh
L'Ermite.....Meditation.....R. Grumwald
Danse Gracieuse.....Norman Leigh
Indifference.....Characteristic Morceau.....Walter Rolfe
Venetian Romance.....Barcarole.....R. E. Hildreth
Memories of Home.....Reverie.....Elizabeth Strong
Sleeping Lullaby.....Reverie.....Edward Hold

BALLETS AND CONCERT WALTZES
NUMBER 1
Nymphs of the Nile.....Air de Ballet.....Frank E. Herem
Myriad Dances.....Valse Ballet.....Thos. S. Allen
Love Notes.....Valse.....Frank B. Herem
Flight of the Birds.....Ballad.....P. M. Rico
Saida.....Valse Exotique.....Norman Leigh
Butterflies.....Morceau Mignon.....Bernine G. Clements
Nature's Mirror.....Valse Classique.....Bernine G. Clements
Meditation.....Valse Poetique.....Gerald Fraze
Midsummer Fancies.....Valse Novellette.....Frank H. Grey
Relaxation.....Valse.....Frank B. Herem
Fire-Flies and the Star.....Scene de Ballet.....Norman Leigh
Three Nymphs.....Dance Classique.....George L. Cobb

Louisiana Nights.....Valse Creole.....R. S. Sloughlin
Swinging with Cupid.....Valse Ballet.....Frank B. Herem
Temple Dance.....Valse Orientale.....Norman Leigh
Sighing Surf.....Valse Classique.....Bernine G. Clements
Soleil.....Valse Ballet.....Thos. S. Allen

JACOBS' INCIDENTAL MUSIC
(Dramatic)
Volume I.....12 Numbers by Harry Norton
Volume II.....12 Numbers by Harry Norton
Volume III.....12 Numbers by Harry Norton
(Classic Series) 21 Excerpts from the Old Masters

Literature by and for Theater Organists

Instalment No. 37

The Photoplay Organist and Pianist

By L. G. DEL CASTILLO

I WAS in some doubt as to whether the term "literature" as used above would include the letters on my desk as well as the books I purport to talk about. But as the faithful dictionary describes literature as "written or printed productions" it will apparently include anything from the Sears, Roebuck catalog to an impecunious offspring's petition to the powers back home for more money.

But to be on the safe side let's take the books first. I promised several months ago to review those books that were of value to the theater organist, and must confess that to date the material is limited, though I believe there are some now in preparation. I know of two or three in manuscripts still waiting for a publisher, and according to Henry Francis Parks, our Chicago correspondent, Milton Charles has written one now being published by Jack Robbins, that Gumpious Go-Getter of Gotham.

I have already reviewed at one time and another Rapee's *Encyclopedia of Music for Pictures*, a reference book that I think is invaluable to a picture organist, and *The Musical Accompaniment of Moving Pictures* by Edith Lang and George West, a brochure published by The Boston Music Company several years ago.

ORGAN JAZZ, BY EIGENSCHENK

The most recent volume to come to my attention is *Organ Jazz, A Course of Twenty Lessons in Jazz Idioms for the Organ*, by Edward Eigenschek. This book, published by the Fulco Organ Studios, 1018 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill., is by a well-known Chicago organist. It has the backing of the American Conservatory of Music, and has been edited by Frank Van Dusen for use in its Theater Organ department, on the faculty of which is the author.

The plan of the volume is simplicity itself. A simple fox-trot is presented without elaboration in its piano form, and explained illustrations of various embellishments are then presented in their musical notation, sometimes on as many as five staves, where alternate treatment of each hand is shown. The first lesson is a brief demonstration of proper pedalling for jazz, and the succeeding nineteen are replete with a wealth of every conceivable form of embellishment, starting with the simplest and proceeding to the more complicated. The last lesson deals with counterpoint.

This textbook should be invaluable to students and inexperienced players who have not the opportunity of studying with good theater organ teachers. Even the teachers themselves can profitably use the book for demonstration and explanation. As a textbook it should prove really more useful than the existing instruction methods in legitimate organ that theater teachers have hitherto been forced to rely on.

THEATER ORGANISTS' SECRETS, BY CARTER

Here is another book which, in a different way, supplies valuable information to the theater organist. The author has listed some twenty-five imitations and effects and explained them in detail, using thematic illustrations where necessary. The result is a useful little reference book for those organists who have not found themselves able to work out satisfactory imitations. The indicated registrations are all

for unit organs, and it is probable that organists playing other kinds may be disappointed in some of the effects. The author is, however, justified in employing this medium, for the unit organ has come to be identified with the theater as its characteristic instrument.

Without becoming involved in an argument over this aspect of the situation, it must be admitted that, artistic in principle as the unit is, its exaggerated tone colors and vivid ensemble make it more valuable for the theater than its more refined sister, the legitimate or straight organ.

There are some omissions in Mr. Carter's book, and the lack of an index makes it a bit difficult to see at a glance just what is included, particularly as an additional effect is included here and there without a separate title when allied with the imitation or trap being discussed. Certain more or less common effects such as the calliope, harmonium, and male quartet have not been covered, if my more or less hasty reading of the booklet is not at fault. But in general it can honestly be stated that the author has covered a deal of virgin territory in adequate fashion.

(EDITOR'S NOTE—Mr. del Castillo's manuscript for February includes

New

LOOSE LEAF COLLECTION



Numbers that are needed daily in the picture theater

CONTENTS

Film-Concert—Volume 2

1. VALSE NANETTE Rudolph Friml
(For general use)
2. SENORITA Rudolph Friml
(For Spanish Scenes)
3. ENCHANTMENT (Novelette) Wm. H. Penn
(For light, youthful scenes)
4. BAGATTELLE No. 1 Anton Dvorak
(For lively scenes)
5. ETERNAL POEM (Intermezzo) Ernest Weiller
(For general use)
6. SWORD DANCE Richard Wagner
(For revel and carnival scenes)
7. SOUBRETTE Walter Silbert
(For peaceful and dreamy scenes)
8. FERDINAND AND MIRANDA (Intermezzo)
(For general use) E. Humperdinck

Published for Full Orchestra

NET PRICES

Piano or Organ part, 80c Small Orchestra, \$5.00
All other parts, each, 50c Full Orchestra, 7.00

Note: Your local dealer sells
ASCHER PUBLICATIONS

EMIL ASCHER, Inc. 1155 Broadway NEW YORK

MOTION PICTURE MUSIC

By Famous French Masters, Mouton, Fosse, Gillet, Fauchey, Gabriel-Marie. SEND FOR FREE sample piano parts, Catalogues and SPECIAL OFFER "Music on Approval" to organists.

MANUS MUSIC CO., INC.
Dept. F 145 West 45th Street New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Do you know that for a great many years we have supplied the music of All Publishers to Orchestra Leaders, Pianists and Organists? If it's on the Radio or Cue Sheets let this noted house supply your needs. Write for our new issues and special prices. GEO. ROSEY PUB. CO., 22-26 E. 21st St., N. Y.

Leaders Organists

Excitement! Dance of the Furies! Argument! Junella! Elopement! Ferocity! Rodeo Love! Canzonetto! Chatter! are only a few of our over 60 picture numbers you see on all cue sheets. At most dealers.

SONNEMANN MUSIC CO., Inc., 306 W. 48th St., N. Y. City

What's Good in New Music

By LLOYD G. DEL CASTILLO

I WOULD like to emphasize again what has been the policy of this column from the start—that its value is greater if I mention only those numbers that in my opinion are worth commending. I may not always be right in what I choose; obviously every number published seems worth while to someone, or it would never be accepted for publication. Insofar as that is true it becomes a mere question of taste between the publishing editor and myself; but if I am not right all the time, it is quite possible that he isn't, either. I bring this up because I know there is sometimes a tendency to resent the fact that I ignore a certain small percentage of the music that reaches my desk for review; but I submit that if my opinion is worth anything at all the numbers that are reviewed receive a more-worth while endorsement than as though this column was the empty babble that customarily fills pages of this nature.

ORCHESTRA MUSIC

THE DONKEY AND THE DRIVER (Humoresque), by Leonard (Schirmer Gal. 307). Medium; light characteristic 2/4 in G major. This is really descriptive music in which the stubborn deliberation of the donkey is indicated by a slow steady rhythm a good deal like the opening strain of *In a Clock Store*. The orchestration by Victor Herbert is very effective. In the latter part of the trip the donkey evidently runs away, overturns the cart, breathes triumphantly, and ends the episode with a short gleeful break. The piece is full of a repressed slow humor that should make it a perfect fit for certain types of scenes of sluggish whimsy.

AN OLD LOVE STORY, by Janssen (Schirmer Gal. 308). Double Number with *All to Myself*. Difficult; quiet emotional 4/4 Moderato in D major. A beautiful haunting number with considerable emotional surge of a rubato nature in the middle section. The harmonic complexities make it more difficult from not only a readable but also interpretive standpoint than is generally the case in a slow moving piece.

ALL TO MYSELF, by Janssen (Schirmer Gal. 308). Double number with *An Old Love Story*. Easy; quiet 4/4 Moderato in E♭ Major. An effective ballad of straightforward contours by a popular Boston composer.

MARCH OF THE GIANTS, by Cowen (Schirmer Gal. 309). Medium; light grotesque 2/4 Moderato con moto in G minor. A fee-fi-fo-fum heavy sort of grotesque march in which the giant motive consists of an effective drone bass built on an interval of the augmented fourth, or, if you wish it less technically, on alternate G's and C's. The middle section is in the relative major for contrast, but maintains the atmosphere more successfully than is the case in most numbers of this kind.

AFTER TWILIGHT, by Steinmetz (Schirmer Gal. 310). Medium; quiet 4/4 Allegretto con moto in E major. By all means add this to your library. It constitutes a substantial addition to the list of quiet sentimental numbers of symphonic calibre and length, represented by such things as Gabriel-Marie's *Dream Picture*, the slow movement from Goldmark's *Im Garten symphony*, and Wagner's *Siegfried-Idyll*. It offers certain difficulties of arrangement to the lone player which need careful working out.

CHANSON ARGENTINE, by Norman Leigh (Jacobs). Medium; Spanish 2/4 Moderato in C minor. Oddly enough the musical numbers of the firm which issues this magazine have in the past received less attention in these columns than the publication of its competitors. These numbers now having been obtained by force from the shrinking staff (I refer to disposition, not numerical strength), I hope in future to mention more often pieces which I have found from experience to be on an average useful additions to the photoplayer's repertoire. This morceau is by a composer whose work is of such uniformly high grade that I have often regretted not having had more opportunity in the past to mention his numbers. It possesses, as do all of Leigh's compositions, a pleasing melodic line of spontaneous flow.

ME AN MAH PARDNER, by Strickland (Ditson Conc. 576). Easy; quiet Negro 4/4 Moderato in E♭ major. This well known song of Lily Strickland's has that unmistakable Negro swing that makes its use restricted but therefore so much the more valuable when needed.

FAIRIES DANCE IN THE MOONLIGHT, by Boehnlein (Ditson Conc. 577). Medium; light 6/8 Moderato. Though written in 6/8, the number is in effect a light and pleasing concert waltz of delicate outline.

A BEDTIME TALE, by Sevinin (Belwin Conc. 110). Easy; light 4/4 Allegretto moderato in G major. A melodic and graceful little trifle by a well known theater and concert organist.

MOONBEAM, by Drip (Hawkes 6883). Medium; light quiet 6/8 Andantino in F (first strain minor, second

major). A swinging barcarolle type of number with a suggestion of Italian or Sicilian idiom that makes it of peculiar value for Latin types. By the composer of the famous *Million Harlequins Serenade*, and possessing that same sinuous grace.

MUSICAL MOSAICS, Vol. I (Jacobs). A collection of 15 loose-leaf numbers of octavo size, all of medium or easy grade, as follows: (1) *Rustic Dance* (Leigh), light characteristic 6/8 Allegro risoluto; (2) *Zumirrud* (Stoughton), Oriental 2/4 Allegro moderato; (3) *In the Bazaar* (Leigh), light Oriental 2/4 Moderato; (4) *Around the Sundial* (del Castillo), light quiet 2/4 Allegretto; (5) *Louisiana Nights* (Stoughton), quiet 3/4 Valse lento; (6) *Mignon's Lament* (Hahn), quiet 3/4 Andante moderato; (7) *Dance of the Skeletons* (Allen), light grotesque cut-time Allegro moderato; (8) *Pensee Romantique* (Leigh), light 4/4 Allegretto capriccioso; (9) *Conchita* (Stoughton), light Spanish 2/4 Allegretto moderato; (10) *Sing Ling Ting* (Cobb), Chinese one-step; (11) *Sleepy Afternoon* (Kennedy), quiet 9/8 Andantino; (12) *Spooks* (Cobb), light grotesque 6/8 Allegretto; (13) *Luanita* (Stoughton), light Hawaiian 4/4 Moderato; (14) *Moment Gai* (Leigh), light 2/4 Allegretto quasi Tempo di polka; (15) *Cereus Maximus* (Samuels), light active 2/4 Tempo di galop.

MUSICAL MOSAICS, Vol. II (Jacobs). Another fat collection of 15 numbers, every one a plum with the possible exception of those by del Castillo. (1) *Roman Revels* (France), light active 6/8 Tarantella; (2) *Zuluika* (Stoughton), light Oriental 2/4 Allegro moderato with an atmospheric Lento introduction; (3) *Cheops* (Cobb), light Oriental 2/4 Egyptian intermezzo; (4) *Serenade Mignonne* (Leigh), light quiet 3/4 Allegretto non troppo; (5) *Valse Apache* (Stoughton), light minor 3/4 Allegretto; (6) *Winged Hours* (Bath), 3/4 Tempo di valse lento; (7) *Dance of the Lunatics* (Allen), minor Schottische; (8) *Just Two* (Leigh), light 2/4 Allegretto capriccioso; (9) *Jacinta* (Stoughton), Spanish 2/4 Moderato; (10) *Al Sin* (Rolle), Chinese two-step; (11) *Slumber Boat* (del Castillo), quiet 6/8 barcarolle; (12) *Dance of the Mantua* (Cobb), light grotesque minor 6/8; (13) *Nymphs of the Nile* (Hersom), air de ballet, light 2/4 moderato grazioso; (14) *Love in a Toy Shop* (Leigh), light 2/4 Intermezzo; (15) *At Nod* (Peck), 2/4 galop.

PHOTOPLAY MUSIC

LAOCOON, by Leuschner (Schaper). Difficult; furioso 4/4 Largamente ma fiero. The fourth of the set of 10 "Atmospheric Symphonies." A German importation of full-length picture incidentals, valuable not only for their length but also for their musical caliber. Numbers of this sort are particularly valuable for the orchestra, which otherwise has to string together a miscellaneous assortment for hurries.

APPASSIONATO LIRICO, by Berge (Belwin Cin. 63). Medium; heavy emotional 4/4 Molto moderato in F minor. A surging, suspensive emotional incidental of comparative brevity, but of sound musical body and good climax.

ORGAN MUSIC

EASTER MORNING ON MT. RUPELDUX, by Gaul (J. Fischer 5713). Medium; quiet atmospheric 4/4 Adagio in E minor. Though the subject is religious, the treatment is sufficiently atmospheric and dramatic to be available for the photoplay, and the musical calibre is above average. A mystical long introduction gives place to a heavy march-like theme, which develops to a powerful climax.

THE SQUIRREL, by Weaver (J. Fischer 5784). Medium; light active 3/4 Allegro molto in G minor. This is just the sort of number that photoplay organists interested in organ literature will snatch up. In form it is a scherzino with spirited little running passages over staccato chords. There is a very tricky little coda, and an intriguing syncopated middle section.

POPULAR MUSIC

SUNDAY, by Miller, Cohn, Stein and Krueger (Feist). Syncopated, but catchy. The lyric reviewing the days of the week is ingenious.

FIRE, by Gay and Whiting (Feist). A novelty fox-trot by the authors of *Horses*. It has a humorous appeal, but is not likely to duplicate the success of the equine hit. There's no doubt about it's being a hot tune.

I'D RATHER BE THE GIRL IN YOUR ARMS, by Thompson and Archer (Feist). A melodic fox-trot that has gained considerable popularity. The lyrics are almost too subtle to get over. Consider this statement by the girl who would rather be in his arms than in his dreams: "Thinking of me in your sleep is, as you mention, Nice as can be, but I need more personal attention."

AMY LOWELL could have phrased it no more delicately! Ash must be growing rich at the rate he's lending his name to songs these days. How prolific the boy is! This is a great sob number for the adonoid tenor with a catch in his throat. The rhythm is effective, with the sentimental long notes on "I've grown so lonesome," and then the rhythmic punch to the phrase, "Thinking of you."

Make More Money

We need "Ace" Organists to fill "Ace" theater positions. Don't stay in that "Rut." We teach you the essentials that "Ace" organists must know to hold "Ace" positions.

"AL" MELGARD'S

BARTON ORGAN SCHOOL
314 Mallers Building Chicago, Illinois
"Al" Melgard Director Broadcast thru WLS Belle Melrose 1st Assistant

New Jazz TEACHING METHOD FOR PIANO

Teachers line up with this successful method now being adopted by conservatories and teachers over the country. Tested for 12 years. For beginner, advanced player, musician. Jazz Harmony explained. Ear training, transposing. Special arrangement of pieces. Many breaks, endings, etc. All in one book. Sample copy, \$1.50. Exclusive agency given.

Detroit Schools IIII GRISWOLD Detroit, Michigan

PIANISTS You Can Become a Feature Improviser.

Keyboard Harmony, Professional Effects, Embellishments, Secrets, Ideas and "Tricks" of Trade all fully explained. Over a thousand Musical Examples, Forms, Figures, Models. No two alike. None transposed to pad book. Rhythm Invention, Song Writing, "Business" Piano Playing, Radio, Record and Player Roll Styles. For Students, Teachers, Professionals. Sent on 3 days trial. Detailed Synopsis, Sample Sheets Free. You'll Be Surprised!

SPARKS STUDIOS Box 116 Norwich, Conn.

AL. E. GAYLORD, Arranger, Composer

Musical Director for 21 years at the Leading New York Theaters. Gaylord's arrangements of all descriptions at cut prices. ORIGINAL MUSIC TO SONG POEMS MY SPECIALTY. Write for particulars. 146 Coolidge Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

IRENE JUNO, Theater Organist

Stanley Randall Co., Washington. WASHINGTON REPRESENTATIVE OF MELODY. Mail address, The Argonne, 16th St. and Columbia Road, Washington, D. C.

HENRY FRANCIS PARKS, INSTRUCTOR OF THEATRE ORGAN

Chicago Musical College. Chicago Representative of Walter Jacobs, Inc., Music Magazines. Mail address, 522 Belden Ave., Chicago.

GEORGE L. COBB

COMPOSER AND ARRANGER. Melodies composed for lyrics. Songs and piano solos revised, arranged and edited for publication. Estimates furnished on request. 121 St. Stephens Street, Boston, Mass.

J. D. BARNARD, Theater Organist

SEATTLE REPRESENTATIVE OF MELODY. Mail address, care Lincoln Theater, Port Angeles, Washington.

LEWIS E. BRAY, Theater Organist

NOVELTY PIANIST. 62 Gledhill Avenue, Everett, Mass. Now with NEW SHAWMUT THEATER, Boston.

NORMAN LEIGH, Composer, Arranger

Musical manuscripts criticized and revised. Arrangements for piano—either songs or instrumental. Terms upon request. Address care of Melody, 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

Harmony Correspondence Instruction

50 cents a lesson. KEIM, 2545 Cooper Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y.

LLOYD G. del CASTILLO, Organist

METROPOLITAN THEATER, BOSTON

ELSIE MAE LOOK, FIRST ASSISTANT INSTRUCTOR OF THEATRE ORGAN

RALPH WALDO EMERSON THEATRE ORGAN SCHOOL and Broadcasting Artist WLS Station. Every phase of theater organ work taught in a manner that is both interesting and practical. Address: Ralph Waldo Emerson Theater Organ School, Suite 1007 Masonic Temple Building, 38 West Randolph St., Chicago.

IT MADE YOU HAPPY WHEN YOU MADE ME CRY, by Donaldson (Feist). Begins to look as though Walter Donaldson had been disappointed in love lately. This one has a nice easy swing. Walter grows fluent in lachrymosity. YOUR HEART LOOKED INTO MINE, by Golden and Hubell (Feist). This quite striking waltz ballad needs a Galli-Curci to sing it, the chorus skips about so, but as a dance tune is most effective. By one of the composers of the old Hippodrome revues.

WHAT COULD I DO, by Ash and Van Alstyne (Remick). Here comes the ubiquitous Paul again. Burn 'em up, Ash! This is a jingly tune with genu-wine silver-plated jingles. Just a natural hoofing cocktail.

SWEETIE PIE, by Davis and Aket (Remick). This is a good natural rhythm number, but I'm a little suspicious that the boys are putting over an advertising tie-up. The title sounds a little too like one of those ice-cream confections.

BLUE SKIES, by Berlin (Berlin). Isadore Baline's latest looks good to me. It has one of those wistful haunting melodies best described as a crooning tune. Watch it; I think it will grow.

CAROLINA MINE, by Friend and Rosoff (Berlin). A waltz with a sure-fire dreamy swing to it. It will hull you to sleep as gently as a dose of morphine.

HERE OR THERE, by Davis and Greer (Berlin). A nice easy rhythm built up on long eight measure sweeping phrases.

MEXICALI ROSE, by Stone and Tenney (Quincke). A gently rolling waltz by a Western publisher, which I am informed is going strong out where men are men, and is now steadily working East, in defiance of Horace Greeley.

LULLABY MOON, by Hamer and Tandler (Quincke). Another pleasing waltz of similar type from the same publisher.

SHE SAID AND I SAID, by Russell (Ager, Yellen and Bornstein). This one was just made for vodvil duos. It has, in addition to the suitable lyrics, one of those mincing melodies that demands you walk across the stage with a slight wiggle.

SHE KNOWS HER ONIONS, by Yellen, Ager and Pollack (Ager, Yellen and Bornstein). The song that made Bermuda famous. I don't know whether the song or the phrase came first, but everybody knows it now.

LOVE ME ALL THE TIME, by Rose, Dennis and Magpie (Ager, Yellen and Bornstein). A very quiet, subdued type of waltz, most effective if played softly.

SILVER-SONG BIRD, by Berchman, Paley and Bryan (Marks). A good tune of simple and catchy melody and sentimental appeal.

IF MY BABY COOKS, by Kehal and Carroll (Marks). An Eddie Cantor song, but unfortunately he has now wedded the movies. You know the type of song I mean.

NINA, by Dennis and Magpie (Shapiro, Bernstein). Spanish numbers are always acceptable. The rhythm is naturally effective, and they are useful for contrast.

The Photoplay Organist & Pianist

Continued from page 17

and rental is expensive. There will be many small houses in the country that will never install it no matter how successful it becomes. From the standpoint of theater operation it is a luxury, not a necessity.

In the second place it is very doubtful if the Vitaphone can ever supply the entire musical program. It will continue to be used for super-specials, and very likely for short novelty reels, but it is absurd to suppose that it will ever be used to accompany the news weekly or the short comedy. That is why I say the organist will never be supplanted, though of course it is possible his salary would decrease if he were used only intermittently in any such fashion.

But for that matter I think it doubtful if either orchestra or organ are ever completely supplanted. In this mechanical age it is hard to prophesy where any mechanical device may stop, but it seems to me unlikely that the Vitaphone or any similar device will ever reach the point where it can be supplied with every program picture. What does seem entirely feasible to me is that a future step may consist of the recording of a feature accompanied by a well known organist rather than a large orchestra. Not only would that be much less expensive, but it has long been conceded that a clever organist can fit a picture more closely than an orchestra. However, granted the tremendous possibilities of the Vitaphone and similar devices, there is one fact that will always be a determining factor in any first class house. That is that no canned music, no matter how good, can ever supplant actual players, whose personal touch cannot be duplicated in any other way.

GORDON'S LOOSE LEAF COLLECTION

Incidental Music by Walter C. Blum
Arranged for piano or organ with original organ marks adapted to the Wurlitzer and other Photo-Play organs.
In Two Volumes, Price 65 cents each, postpaid

VOLUME I
1. Arthur
2. Arthur
3. Arthur
4. Arthur
5. Arthur
6. Arthur
7. Arthur
8. Arthur
9. Arthur
10. Arthur
11. Arthur
12. Arthur
13. Arthur
14. Arthur
15. Arthur
16. Arthur
17. Arthur
18. Arthur
19. Arthur
20. Arthur
21. Arthur
22. Arthur
23. Arthur
24. Arthur
25. Arthur
26. Arthur
27. Arthur
28. Arthur
29. Arthur
30. Arthur
31. Arthur
32. Arthur
33. Arthur
34. Arthur
35. Arthur
36. Arthur
37. Arthur
38. Arthur
39. Arthur
40. Arthur
41. Arthur
42. Arthur
43. Arthur
44. Arthur
45. Arthur
46. Arthur
47. Arthur
48. Arthur
49. Arthur
50. Arthur
51. Arthur
52. Arthur
53. Arthur
54. Arthur
55. Arthur
56. Arthur
57. Arthur
58. Arthur
59. Arthur
60. Arthur
61. Arthur
62. Arthur
63. Arthur
64. Arthur
65. Arthur
66. Arthur
67. Arthur
68. Arthur
69. Arthur
70. Arthur
71. Arthur
72. Arthur
73. Arthur
74. Arthur
75. Arthur
76. Arthur
77. Arthur
78. Arthur
79. Arthur
80. Arthur
81. Arthur
82. Arthur
83. Arthur
84. Arthur
85. Arthur
86. Arthur
87. Arthur
88. Arthur
89. Arthur
90. Arthur
91. Arthur
92. Arthur
93. Arthur
94. Arthur
95. Arthur
96. Arthur
97. Arthur
98. Arthur
99. Arthur
100. Arthur
101. Arthur
102. Arthur
103. Arthur
104. Arthur
105. Arthur
106. Arthur
107. Arthur
108. Arthur
109. Arthur
110. Arthur
111. Arthur
112. Arthur
113. Arthur
114. Arthur
115. Arthur
116. Arthur
117. Arthur
118. Arthur
119. Arthur
120. Arthur
121. Arthur
122. Arthur
123. Arthur
124. Arthur
125. Arthur
126. Arthur
127. Arthur
128. Arthur
129. Arthur
130. Arthur
131. Arthur
132. Arthur
133. Arthur
134. Arthur
135. Arthur
136. Arthur
137. Arthur
138. Arthur
139. Arthur
140. Arthur
141. Arthur
142. Arthur
143. Arthur
144. Arthur
145. Arthur
146. Arthur
147. Arthur
148. Arthur
149. Arthur
150. Arthur
151. Arthur
152. Arthur
153. Arthur
154. Arthur
155. Arthur
156. Arthur
157. Arthur
158. Arthur
159. Arthur
160. Arthur
161. Arthur
162. Arthur
163. Arthur
164. Arthur
165. Arthur
166. Arthur
167. Arthur
168. Arthur
169. Arthur
170. Arthur
171. Arthur
172. Arthur
173. Arthur
174. Arthur
175. Arthur
176. Arthur
177. Arthur
178. Arthur
179. Arthur
180. Arthur
181. Arthur
182. Arthur
183. Arthur
184. Arthur
185. Arthur
186. Arthur
187. Arthur
188. Arthur
189. Arthur
190. Arthur
191. Arthur
192. Arthur
193. Arthur
194. Arthur
195. Arthur
196. Arthur
197. Arthur
198. Arthur
199. Arthur
200. Arthur
201. Arthur
202. Arthur
203. Arthur
204. Arthur
205. Arthur
206. Arthur
207. Arthur
208. Arthur
209. Arthur
210. Arthur
211. Arthur
212. Arthur
213. Arthur
214. Arthur
215. Arthur
216. Arthur
217. Arthur
218. Arthur
219. Arthur
220. Arthur
221. Arthur
222. Arthur
223. Arthur
224. Arthur
225. Arthur
226. Arthur
227. Arthur
228. Arthur
229. Arthur
230. Arthur
231. Arthur
232. Arthur
233. Arthur
234. Arthur
235. Arthur
236. Arthur
237. Arthur
238. Arthur
239. Arthur
240. Arthur
241. Arthur
242. Arthur
243. Arthur
244. Arthur
245. Arthur
246. Arthur
247. Arthur
248. Arthur
249. Arthur
250. Arthur
251. Arthur
252. Arthur
253. Arthur
254. Arthur
255. Arthur
256. Arthur
257. Arthur
258. Arthur
259. Arthur
260. Arthur
261. Arthur
262. Arthur
263. Arthur
264. Arthur
265. Arthur
266. Arthur
267. Arthur
268. Arthur
269. Arthur
270. Arthur
271. Arthur
272. Arthur
273. Arthur
274. Arthur
275. Arthur
276. Arthur
277. Arthur
278. Arthur
279. Arthur
280. Arthur
281. Arthur
282. Arthur
283. Arthur
284. Arthur
285. Arthur
286. Arthur
287. Arthur
288. Arthur
289. Arthur
290. Arthur
291. Arthur
292. Arthur
293. Arthur
294. Arthur
295. Arthur
296. Arthur
297. Arthur
298. Arthur
299. Arthur
300. Arthur
301. Arthur
302. Arthur
303. Arthur
304. Arthur
305. Arthur
306. Arthur
307. Arthur
308. Arthur
309. Arthur
310. Arthur
311. Arthur
312. Arthur
313. Arthur
314. Arthur
315. Arthur
316. Arthur
317. Arthur
318. Arthur
319. Arthur
320. Arthur
321. Arthur
322. Arthur
323. Arthur
324. Arthur
325. Arthur
326. Arthur
327. Arthur
328. Arthur
329. Arthur
330. Arthur
331. Arthur
332. Arthur
333. Arthur
334. Arthur
335. Arthur
336. Arthur
337. Arthur
338. Arthur
339. Arthur
340. Arthur
341. Arthur
342. Arthur
343. Arthur
344. Arthur
345. Arthur
346. Arthur
347. Arthur
348. Arthur
349. Arthur
350. Arthur
351. Arthur
352. Arthur
353. Arthur
354. Arthur
355. Arthur
356. Arthur
357. Arthur
358. Arthur
359. Arthur
360. Arthur
361. Arthur
362. Arthur
363. Arthur
364. Arthur
365. Arthur
366. Arthur
367. Arthur
368. Arthur
369. Arthur
370. Arthur
371. Arthur
372. Arthur
373. Arthur
374. Arthur
375. Arthur
376. Arthur
377. Arthur
378. Arthur
379. Arthur
380. Arthur
381. Arthur
382. Arthur
383. Arthur
384. Arthur
385. Arthur
386. Arthur
387. Arthur
388. Arthur
389. Arthur
390. Arthur
391. Arthur
392. Arthur
393. Arthur
394. Arthur
395. Arthur
396. Arthur
397. Arthur
398. Arthur
399. Arthur
400. Arthur
401. Arthur
402. Arthur
403. Arthur
404. Arthur
405. Arthur
406. Arthur
407. Arthur
408. Arthur
409. Arthur
410. Arthur
411. Arthur
412. Arthur
413. Arthur
414. Arthur
415. Arthur
416. Arthur
417. Arthur
418. Arthur
419. Arthur
420. Arthur
421. Arthur
422. Arthur
423. Arthur
424. Arthur
425. Arthur
426. Arthur
427. Arthur
428. Arthur
429. Arthur
430. Arthur
431. Arthur
432. Arthur
433. Arthur
434. Arthur
435. Arthur
436. Arthur
437. Arthur
438. Arthur
439. Arthur
440. Arthur
441. Arthur
442. Arthur
443. Arthur
444. Arthur
445. Arthur
446. Arthur
447. Arthur
448. Arthur
449. Arthur
450. Arthur
451. Arthur
452. Arthur
453. Arthur
454. Arthur
455. Arthur
456. Arthur
457. Arthur
458. Arthur
459. Arthur
460. Arthur
461. Arthur
462. Arthur
463. Arthur
464. Arthur
465. Arthur
466. Arthur
467. Arthur
468. Arthur
469. Arthur
470. Arthur
471. Arthur
472. Arthur
473. Arthur
474. Arthur
475. Arthur
476. Arthur
477. Arthur
478. Arthur
479. Arthur
480. Arthur
481. Arthur
482. Arthur
483. Arthur
484. Arthur
485. Arthur
486. Arthur
487. Arthur
488. Arthur
489. Arthur
490. Arthur
491. Arthur
492. Arthur
493. Arthur
494. Arthur
495. Arthur
496. Arthur
497. Arthur
498. Arthur
499. Arthur
500. Arthur
501. Arthur
502. Arthur
503. Arthur
504. Arthur
505. Arthur
506

--again Carl Fischer
Orchestra Music was used

MICHAEL STROGOFF

A great motion picture portrayal of the world-famous story by JULES VERNE

—opened Dec. 5th, Geo. M. Cohan Theater, New York City

Dr. Edward Kilenyi, one of Broadway's best-known orchestral directors, compiled the musical score to "Michael Strogoft." He selected the following Carl Fischer publications:

I Love Thee (Altantis Suite).....	Safranek	Grand Paques Russe.....	Rimsky-Korsakoff
Incognito.....	Kilenyi	Czarine Mazurka.....	Ganne
Songs My Mother Taught Me.....	Dooral	Love Theme.....	Lake
The Life for the Czar.....	Glinka	Uproar.....	Kino Classics
Eugene Onegin.....	Tschaikowsky	Battle Scene.....	Kino Classics
Polka Boheme.....	Rubinstein	Ruskaya Trepak.....	Rubinstein
Marche Slave.....	Tschaikowsky	Romance.....	Tschaikowsky
Humoresque.....	Tschaikowsky	Karma.....	Herbert
Coq d'Or—Selection.....	Rimsky-Korsakoff	Persian March.....	Herbert
Rejoicing.....	Kino Classics	Chant d'Automne.....	Tschaikowsky
Echoes from the Volga.....	Seredy	Allegro Furioso.....	Kino Classics
Black Eyes.....	Horlich	Overture 1812.....	Tschaikowsky

Suggestions for the Modern Motion Picture Library

PLAYHOUSE SERIES	AMERICAN CONCERT EDITION	THEATER ORCHESTRA EDITION
P.H.S. 3. WESTERN SKETCHES Frederick Stahlberg C No. 1 Tea. (Western Allegro)	C 10 SLEEPING BEAUTY, Serenade By Jean Beignon C 11 PRELUDE.....By Jean Beignon C 12 VICTOR HERBERT FAVORITES By Victor Herbert G Containing excerpts from the following: —Red Mill—The Only Girl— Babes in Toyland—Naughty Mar- rietta—Fortune Teller—Mlle. Moderate—Silenus. 13 CANNIBAL DANCE By Victor Herbert E (Grand Orch., Incl. 2nd Flute or Piccolo, \$2.10.)	T 2081 FAUST, Overture By Richard Wagner F Rearranged from the original score by Chas. J. Roberts. 2082 BENVENUTO CELLINI, Over- ture.....By Hector Berlioz F 2084 SCHEHERAZADE, Symphonic Suite, First Movement. (The Sea and Sinbad's Ship) Op. 35. By N. Rimsky-Korsakoff F Arr. by Chas. J. Roberts.
4. WESTERN SKETCHES Frederick Stahlberg C No. 2 Evening on the Ranch (Banjo Solo) (Banjo Parts Published) 5. WESTERN SKETCHES Frederick Stahlberg C No. 3 Storm Clouds (Mister- ioso) 6. WESTERN SKETCHES Frederick Stahlberg C No. 4 The Rider's Kid (Presto)		
	PRICES	
	Small Orch.	Full Orch.
C.....	.85	1.25
E.....	1.35	1.85
F.....	1.65	2.40
G.....	2.00	3.00
	Piano Part	Extra Parts
	.25	.15
	.35	.20
	.40	.25
	.50	.35

Order from your Local Dealer

Carl Fischer, Inc. Cooper Square
BOSTON: 252 Tremont Street CHICAGO: 430 So. Wabash Ave.

Thousands of Musicians

All Over the World are making use of our **FREE SERVICE** and we are adding hundreds of new friends daily. If you are not on our mailing list to receive our "Hot Tips on Hot Tunes" and other valuable information and literature **SEND US YOUR NAME NOW!** It will be the best two minutes time you ever spent.

FREE CATALOG
JUST OFF THE PRESS
Our New FREE
1927 CATALOG
of Orchestra Hits, Symphonic
Arrangements, Novelty Solos
for All Instruments, Etc.

ORCHESTRA MUSIC SUPPLY CO.
1658 Broadway, Dept. J, New York City

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE CATALOG

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

JACOBS' MAGAZINE READERS KNOW US FOR SERVICE AND RELIABILITY

Supervisors' Eastern Conference Program

Continued from page 6

THURSDAY, MARCH 10

Morning

8:45 to 10:45 A. M. School Visitation Worcester State Normal School, Senior High and Grammar Schools.
11:00 A. M. Round Table Discussions, Radio as a Vehicle for Teaching Music Appreciation: Chairman, Mr. N. Searle Light, Director of Rural Education, Connecticut State Board of Education.
Instrumental Instruction: Chairman, Mr. Norval L. Church, Teachers College, Columbia University, New York.

Afternoon

1:30 P. M. Annual Business Meeting
3:00 P. M. Chorus Laboratory Period, Mr. Albert Stoessel.
3:45 P. M. Address: Music as a Vital Factor in Education, Mr. Herbert Witherspoon, President, Chicago Musical College.
4:30 P. M. Visit Publishers' Exhibits.
5:30 P. M. Formal Initiation, Sinfonia Fraternity.

Evening

8:15 P. M. Concert by the Worcester Festival Chorus, Albert Stoessel, Conductor.

FRIDAY, MARCH 11

Morning

Round Table Discussions:
The Junior Glee Club Idea: Chairman, Mr. Edward J. A. Zeiner, Chairman Music Department, Alexander Hamilton High School, Brooklyn, New York.
The Organization of Music Instruction in the Small School System: Chairman, Miss Pauline Meyer, Cortland, New York Normal School.

10:00 A. M. Music in the Junior High School: Chairman, Mr. George L. Lindsay, Director of Music, Public Schools, Philadelphia, Pa.
Publishers' Round Table: Chairman, Mr. Clarence C. Birchard, Boston, Mass.

11:00 A. M. Tests and Measurements: Chairman, Professor Peter W. Dykema, Teachers' College, Columbia University, New York.
Contests and Competitions: Chairman, Dr. Hollis Dann, Professor of Music Education, New York University.

Afternoon

1:30 P. M. Address in Commemoration of the Hundredth Anniversary of Beethoven's Death—Speaker to be announced.
2:15 P. M. Chorus Laboratory Period, Mr. Albert Stoessel.
3:40 P. M. Concert by the Schools of Worcester, featuring School Activities, such as Rhythm Band, Kindergarten, Cantata—"Spring Cometh," Kountz, Grades VII and VIII, High School Bands and Orchestras, Combined Chorus, Orchestras and Bands.
4:30 P. M. Visit Publishers' Exhibits.

Evening

7:00 P. M. Banquet. Address by Dr. James Francis Cooke, Editor, The Etude, Philadelphia, Pa.

All indications point to a large attendance. The Eastern Conference, on January 1, had a greater membership than were ever enrolled at the beginning of any annual meeting.

Hotel accommodations are unusually good and reasonably priced.

If you use the railroads, for traveling, ask the ticket agent for a certificate, when purchasing your ticket. This is particularly important for members who live but a short distance from Worcester. If 250 certificates are presented at the Worcester meeting, you and every one traveling by railroad will receive a reduction of a fare and one-half for the round trip. Therefore, be sure to demand a certificate.

If you are in the territory of the Eastern Conference we want you at Worcester March 9-11. If one of the other conferences will be held nearer you, may the foregoing serve to help you visualize the treat in store for you in your own territorial meeting. All of the Conferences, like the Eastern Conference, are prepared to provide for you inspiration, instruction, social contact and entertainment. Can you afford to miss the opportunity?

Victor L. F. Rebmann,
President Eastern Music Supervisors Conference.

Photoplay Organists We Would Have You Meet

IT SEEMS rather a strange paradox that accessibility to great people is in inverse proportion to their greatness but, if such a contention is a rule rather than an exception, it is fully borne out in interviewing Henry B. Murtagh, now of the Chicago Theater. In this connection, the writer has seldom met with such hearty hospitality, so typical of the western gentleman, such sympathy in a task which at best is boring and tiresome to the man of large affairs, and such intelligence in the answers to the questions advanced. In fact, because of his keen perception and analytical mind, Mr. Murtagh, after the first question or so, practically conducted the interview and I meekly and admiringly followed; all of which made it easier and established an *entente cordiale* spontaneously.

Mr. Murtagh's musical successes seem to have fallen to him not only as a matter of course, but seemingly as though any other procedure would have been impossible. As he naively put it, "All my life I have gotten the 'breaks.' Others, who have had equal or greater talent, have not been pursued by as kindly a fortune as myself so I personally claim little or no credit for my success." Yet, in this, neither myself nor anyone else who knows Mr. Murtagh intimately, can heartily concur. For, more than mere "breaks" are responsible for continued success. Murtagh may have had a "break" in securing his first position but he had to have more than sheer luck to climb from the bottom of the theatrical ladder to the heights he has now attained. He has musicianship, a prodigious memory (he never uses a piece of music, yet he plays a tremendous library and *exactly as written*), and a huge capacity and strong penchant for work—that principal constituent in the chemistry of genius.

There is nothing about his massive personality suggestive of the musician in any pictured sense of the word. On the contrary, he has all the appearance of Mr. American Businessman. His answers to an interrogation, though sympathetic, interesting and of mellow timbre, are terse, snappy and to the point. No useless verbiage. This business complex is further enhanced by the Rotary Club emblem in the lapel of his neat, business-like "cut-away." Quite large and somewhat heavy, though not strictly a "fat" man, he instinctively commands respect and admiration of his solid, substantial personality; a personality plainly apparent at the console. His masculinity itself, inevitably, his music emotionally presents great dramatic power, virility and technical charm. He is the antithesis of the delicate, feminine, "dreamer" type of artist—the "Ladies' Musical Club Social Lion"; he is the forerunner of the new type of American artist, full of common sense as well as musical intelligence and technical knowledge; a he man in every sense of the word.

One incident which came to the writer's notice gives an accurate cross-section of this good musician, and mirrors the depths of his heart; though were the matter mentioned to him he would smile, shrug his shoulders, and remark "I'd do that for anyone really worth the effort." An organist,

Continued on page 47

THERE are mighty few organists in Chicago who enjoy quite the popularity that Al Melgard, of the Barton Organ School in the Mallers Building, does. There isn't a better liked organist in the city of Chicago than Al, and it is not only because he lends a helping hand to every deserving organist that comes along, but because Al has yet to be heard passing an unkind remark about any other organist or criticizing even his own pupils. He is no "Yes" man either! Just one of those rare specimens of the *genus homo* who thinks of the other fellow's feelings before he opens his mouth.

That is one of the reasons why Al has opened many a Barton organ in new theaters throughout the country; why he broadcasts from WLS, the Sears, Roebuck Company station operated from the Sherman Hotel; why the aces of the profession come in from all parts of the country to learn his tricks on the Barton instrument; why he really needs an eight day week to teach all those who apply for instruction. There are still other reasons. For instance, he has studied theory, harmony, counterpoint, composition, and what have you? He has been a legitimate church organist. He has held some of the best movie positions in this section of the country. What more, I ask you, would you ask?

Above all, I have yet to see Al ruffled or rattled. Despite the many responsibilities he has, he keeps an even keel than anyone I know of. Al Melgard is a mighty high class fellow, a gentleman, and a real organist! —H. F. P.



HENRY B. MURTAGH
Premier Organist World Famous Chicago Theater

FOR many years I had heard of Maribel Lindsey and her musical ability, and when I finally met her I decided that her personality was as great as her ability, and that with such a combination any organist should be a top notcher.

In this picture you can only see one-half of Maribel's face, so it goes without saying that she is just twice as good looking as the Jacobs' Journals show her to be. And oh! the time we had to get this picture! You know every community has its Aunt Hettie who is always present at all christenings, weddings and funerals; and that is about the position that I occupy in our little group. So when Maribel decided to have a picture taken she called me and away I hastened to the Ambassador. I fell over the camera tripod, got my toe caught in a mousetrap and blew a fuse in a little emergency battery outfit in the orchestra pit before we finally got her seated, and then we couldn't get the right expression, because Maribel, being very thorough



MARIBEL LINDSEY
Featured Organist at Crandall's Ambassador Theater, Washington, D. C.

in everything, insisted on playing music, and when she played the wrong chord she frowned and when she played the right one we laughed—but finally everything was set. The photographer hid under the big black cloth, I flew up the aisle and held my ears, Maribel found the right chord and puffed! the accompanying picture was the result. Her musical career started when she was a little one. Her father was a bandmaster and knowing that women are always blowing about something, started her at an early age blowing the cornet, paying her five cents for each fifteen minutes of practice. The entire family is steeped in music, the mother being an organist and pianist, and her sister a singer and pianist. She has a brother who plays baritone and Maribel herself plays the French horn very well. At school and college she made a place for her-

self with the clarinet, and she has frequently done clarinet solo work with concert orchestras. While still at home with her parents she was vocal soloist with the band, frequently going with them on the state tour (Iowa). She has played piano with theater orchestras, led orchestras for road show work and played piano for the movies through high school and college.

She is a graduate of music and was supervisor in the public school music course at Ellsworth College, Iowa. She started her study of organ at the age of sixteen, playing in church on Sunday and for the movies during the week. She held a position as orchestra pianist for five years at one theater.

In 1917 Maribel joined the forces flocking to Washington, D. C. and, filled with patriotism, landed in the civil service department. Before she went back to her music she had been promoted to supervisor of confidential classification of officers in A. G. O. War Department.

When Jesse Hietmuller was director at the Metropolitan Theater, Maribel returned to music, and did all the relief work and also much entertaining at the war camp communities, hospitals and for patriotic organizations. Then she took up organ playing for the movies with her accustomed vigor and played the Avenue Grand, and also the Savoy when it was the "evening dress" house of upper Washington. In fact she was in the orchestra ensemble when the well-known Don Rich, leader, opened the house.

The Imperial Theater, Asheville, N. C., a unit of the Southern Enterprises, then engaged her and for two years she was featured organist at that house. She left and came back to Washington, but after six months in Takoma Park Theater returned to Asheville. She was one of the first organists to be heard on the radio in an organ recital.

Carl Behr, cellist, and a charter member of the Boston Symphony, chose Maribel as associate artist for his Sunday night concerts at the Battery Park Hotel in Asheville, N. C. She is also athletically inclined; is considered an expert tennis player, and is a member of the Indian Head Country Club. She dabbles in stocks, and I am still gasping from the shock I received when she took me down to the Hibbs Building and told me what all the little figures and signs meant.

The Friday Morning Music Club lists her as a member and she has appeared as piano soloist on their programs.

When William Bellair gave his farewell private concert at the Ambassador, Maribel contributed three organ numbers to the program. She laughingly disclaims any credit, saying she only played a processional, a recessional, and the number in the middle of the program which should have been to take up the collection but someone forgot to pass the hat.

When you see the little kittens and mice scurrying into the house in the "Fables" next time, just remember that it is the way people are flocking into the Ambassador to hear her play. When the recent change of organists was made Manager Robert Etris walked around in fear and trembling for days, and with his eyes raised to Heaven and his lips moving silently he prayed that the musical cyclone might pass him by and leave his house untouched.

It did, and once more peace and quiet have descended on this well-bred cinema palace, while Manager Etris sits in his comfortable office and chuckles as he counts the dollars that come in so rapidly because Maribel Lindsey is the featured organist at Crandall's Ambassador Theater.

—Irene Juno.

THIS diminutive and charming young lady is one of the reasons why Ralph Waldo Emerson's School of Theater Organ is the "Largest In The World." If it were not for her able assistance those fourteen unit organs would not be busy all the time and have such a long waiting list piled up.

She started playing when she was five, has been a theater organist since she was fifteen years old, has received as much education as you can cram into the limited lifetime of a slip of a girl, has been three years in Chicago playing the movie houses, has broadcast over WLS for over a year and is still doing it; she can and does sing for this same WLS radio outfit; and most important, she is the principal assistant instructor at the World's Largest Organ School: Ralph Waldo Emerson's School of Theater Organ.

As to her age, she is older than some and a lot younger than most. She looks like eighteen, but has the teaching ability and musical experience usually associated with three times that many years. She doesn't remember a lot about the World War (neither do I), and her eyes did not open on the 19th Century. So figure it out for yourself.

—H. F. P.



ELSIE MAE LOOK

The Cushing Practice Baton

The modern exponent of rhythm. More than a mere "tempo regulator." Its up and down beat gives the *accent* and *musical rhythm* like a director. Must be tried to be appreciated—a help to students and professional players never before known. Many uses. Indispensable for student's practice; ideal for small groups. Used in schools, studios and homes; endorsed by leading teachers and directors. Noiseless, free, elastic swing. No winding; no springs! A beautiful instrument. Prepares pupils for accompaniment work, for playing under director, etc. Handsome, durable, 10-inch baton. An hour's practice with a Cushing will accomplish as much as two without.

Price \$5.00, shipped postpaid with privilege of return and refund. C. O. D. if desired.

Send for 7 Free Lessons

Send your professional card or write on business letterhead and we will forward seven lessons illustrating seven essential principles necessary to good playing. No charge or obligation.

E. O. CUSHING
579 Mass. Av., Cambridge, Mass.

HOW TO "Fill In" Improvise Arrange Harmonize

Piano
Saxophone
Violin
Flute
Cornet
Clarinet
Trombone
Xylophone
Tenor Banjo
Std. Banjo

Check instrument you play and send \$1.00 for the first two lessons.

Special Introductory Offer First Five Lessons \$2.00

TEACHERS send card for liberal Proposition to Teach the W. C. S. at your own Studio.

WEIDT'S CHORD SYSTEM

Dept. 350 Box 557 Newark, N. J.

LEARN TO TUNE PIANOS AT HOME DURING SPARE TIME

Send for FREE copy of the 28th ANNIVERSARY EDITION of our book, "Winning Independence." Read how students master TUNING with our Tune-A-Phone, and WHY our graduates lead the profession in all parts of the world. With Bryant's patented devices, tools, charts and lessons, one learns quickly and easily. Low tuition, easy terms. Diploma granted. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. \$10 to \$35 a day, exceptional opportunities, and an ideal profession await you.

NILES BRYANT SCHOOL OF PIANO TUNING
73 Bryant Building Augusta, Michigan

Dreamy Eyes

Sung by leading Radio Artists. A waltz beautiful and charming. Song with melody and orchestra arr. Order direct or from music dealer. Song, 60c; Orch. 35c. Pub. by M. Alice Minnick, 1301 D Ave. W. Oskaloosa, Ia.

Send for FREE Sample Violin Parts of

Selling Agents
BELWIN, Inc.
781 Seventh Ave., N. Y. C.

HAWKES PUBLICATIONS

North Central Interstate High School Symphonic Band

North Central Music Supervisors' Conference, Springfield, Illinois, April 12-15



LEE LOCKHART

EVENT, Epoch and Era! These can form a triune that in this instance may stand for definite music progression when each follows closely on the footsteps of the other. To exemplify: When for a specific purpose two hundred high school boy and girl instrumentalists are massed into one great playing ensemble, assuredly it may be called an *event* in school music; again, when such an ensemble stands as a High School Symphonic Band representing several states in musical unification, it more assuredly may be termed an *epoch* in school music as marking a distinct step forward in educational progression; and when such an aggregation is made the special outstanding feature of an unusual conference of school music supervisors, then event and epoch may unite to mark the beginning of a national school music era, and establish a precedent which will be followed and perhaps enlarged upon in the future. All this of course may seem merely a vision of ideality, nevertheless it will become a tangible reality when the North Central Music Supervisors' Conference holds its first biennial meeting in Springfield, Illinois, on April 12, 13, 14 and 15, 1927.

Naturally it is desired to have only the best school players represented in this big combined band, and to such end its membership will be comprised wholly of picked instrumentalists from the high school organizations of the several states that are members of the Association, and even these will be selected entirely upon recommendation of the various supervisors concerned. As to financing this trip to the meeting, that is a matter which must fall upon each individual player, the school which he or she represents, or the community from which the student

hails. In all present probability, however, lodgings and meals will be furnished for this meeting.

The instrumentation of this big band of 200 students of both sexes will include: eight flutes, four piccolos, nine E♭ clarinets, seventy-eight B♭ clarinets, six alto clarinets, four bass clarinets, eight oboes, two English horns, four alto saxophones, three tenor saxophones, three baritone saxophones, two bass saxophones, two sarrusophones, eight bassoons, eight B♭ cornets, four trumpets, four fluegel horns, eight French horns, twelve trombones, six baritone horns, four E♭ tubas, ten double E♭ tubas, bass drum, two snare drums, cymbals, tympani and traps. If such instrumentation is not symphonic, then what is?

The following tentatively outlined program, which if later amended will be made neither easier nor harder, will give the different state supervisors an idea of what will be expected musically from the players whom they recommend for membership in the band: *March et Cortège* from the *Queen of Sheba*, Gounod; *Dance Orientale*, Lubomirsky; *Serenade Roccoco*, Meyer-Helmund; *Prologue* from *Pagliacci*, Leoncavallo (soloist to be selected later); *Andante* from the *Fifth Symphony*, Beethoven; *Intermezzo* from the *Second L'Arlésienne Suite*, Bizet, and the *Star Spangled Banner*. The full consummation of this project, artistically and musically, means nothing but hard, assiduous work by supervisors, pupils and all connected, and as organizer, program maker, concert conductor, bureau of information and chairman of the committee — Mr. Lee M. Lockhart certainly holds no sinecure.

COMMITTEE AND CONDITIONS

Many of these young performers, who with their home school organizations have been accustomed to playing solo parts, naturally will play only second parts in the big North Central Association Symphonic Band; yet it is hoped that any student who has progressed far enough in music to be recommended for membership, will also be broad enough musically to realize the necessity and importance of secondary parts and feel it an honor to play them in such an ensemble. Students who desire to enroll in the band should fill in the appended application blank, and mail same to any member of the listed committee as soon as they feel assured of being able to fulfill the musical requirements. Following is the committee list:

Iowa: Lee M. Lockhart, Council Bluffs, Iowa. Conductor and Chairman of Committee.
Illinois: A. R. McAllister, Joliet High School, Joliet, Illinois, Assistant Conductor.
Indiana: Herbert S. Warren, 748 Fillmore Street, Gary, Indiana. Assistant Manager.
Wisconsin: E. C. Moore, Green Bay, Wisconsin. General Manager.
Michigan: Leon V. Metcalf, South High School, Grand Rapids, Michigan, Librarian.
Ohio: Eugene J. Weigel, Patrick Henry Junior High School, Cleveland, Ohio. Seating Manager.
Minnesota: William J. Abbott, South High School, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Attendance.
South Dakota: A. T. Ireland, High School, Vermillion, South Dakota. Assistant Librarian.
North Dakota: Leo M. Haesle, High School, Grand Forks, North Dakota. Assistant Seating Manager.
Nebraska: Chas. Reighter, High School, Lincoln, Nebraska. Assistant Seating Manager.
Illinois: Mr. Patrick, School Bands and Orchestras, Springfield, Illinois. Local Manager.
Michigan: J. E. Maddy, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Consultant.

February 15 is set as the final date on which applications for membership will be accepted. For further general information, address Lee M. Lockhart, Council Bluffs Iowa.

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP IN THE NORTH CENTRAL ASSOCIATION SYMPHONIC BAND

Meeting Place — Springfield, Illinois. Time — April 12-15, 1927

(MAIL THIS COUPON TO LEE LOCKHART, COUNCIL BLUFFS, IA., OR TO THE NEAREST COMMITTEE MEMBER)

Name of Player (print it) 192..

Instrument..... State..... City..... School.....

Date of expected graduation..... No. of years a player..... Age..... Weight.....

Name three band numbers played in concert by your organization. If you are not a member of a band you may give numbers given by your orchestra or as solo.

If convenient send with application a small picture of your organization. If you wish to send a large one do so but it is not necessary. If you think yourself unable to play the parts, will you promptly return them?

Remarks, if any, should accompany this application on another sheet.

Sign — Student

Parent

In Minneapolis

WARD ALLEN
CORRESPONDENT
STANDARD THEATER BLDG.



THE MINNEAPOLIS SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA STRING QUARTET

From left to right: Engelbert Roentgen, principal 'cellist and assistant director of the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra; Eugene Kalkschmidt, assistant concert master; E. Joseph Shadwick, concert master; and Paul Lemay, first viola player.

THE Minneapolis Symphony String Quartet will broadcast programs for the music lovers of the nation from station WCCO, Minneapolis, Minnesota. These concerts are provided through the courtesy of the Minneapolis Civic & Commerce Association, which has arranged with the quartet for twelve Sunday afternoon programs of a half hour each, beginning at 2:30 P. M. This is the first of the Minneapolis series of radio programs to be broadcasted through the kindness of this Association.

The four instruments which the quartet uses are made by Jacob O. Lundh, maker of the famous Lundh violins. These four instruments are not only made by the same man, but they are from the same wood of the same two trees. They are valued at \$2,400.00 and were made two years ago by Mr. Lundh in his violin shop here in Minneapolis, which has become a rendezvous of famous violinists from all parts of the world—the attraction being the fine violins which Mr. Lundh makes, and his own most interesting personality. Wood from one maple tree and from a single Swiss pine was used in these instruments. This wood came from Bavaria, where it was seasoned for twenty years. The two violins are true twins and cannot be told apart. They are of a rich brown color, while the cello and viola are orange.



JACOB O. LUNDH

When visiting Minneapolis, it certainly would be of interest to anyone interested in violins to drop into this maker's shop at Nicollet Avenue and 11th Street, and see and hear these fine violins. You will find great pleasure in visiting with Mr. Lundh, who is only too glad to drop his work and show you around. We doubt very much if there has ever been a violinist of any note who has been in Minneapolis who has not become personally acquainted with Mr. Lundh and his violins.

Makers of High Grade and Piccolos

Wm. S. Haynes Co.

135 COLUMBUS AVE., BOSTON, MASS.

Silver flutes and piccolos of exquisite craftsmanship. Hand drawn tubes. Head joints designed and fashioned by a master of flute making. French model flutes, perfect in scale and intonation. Catalog by request.

For YOUNG BANDS

The Walter Jacobs Select Repertoire for Young Bands

Unquestionably the most valuable contribution to the literature for amateur bands is the series of forty-five compositions in the *Walter Jacobs' Select Repertoire for Young Bands*.

REAL BAND MUSIC—musically meritorious in point of melody, composition and arrangement; full and complete in instrumentation, and *playable*. Again and again do leaders comment with surprise and pleasure on the remarkable qualities of these selections—and the secret is that they are especially written and arranged for young bandmen by musicians who "know their stuff."

No censored editions of difficult numbers, no dinky tunes or exercises, but **REAL MUSIC**, with every part well within the scope of the inexperienced player. Yet so musically worth while are these numbers that many of them are in the libraries of mature bands.

TWO OF THE MANY LETTERS RECEIVED

"I am using with much success your recent edition of 'Band Music for Young Bands' and wish to compliment you on this most important work over the 'junk' which has been on the market for years.—GEO. J. ABBOTT, Superintendent of Public School Music, Schenectady, N. Y."

"Just a line to tell you how much I am indebted to you for the 'Walter Jacobs Repertoire for Young Bands.' My West Park Board Band of Chicago is playing the complete list of these splendid arrangements, and I am free to say that the great success of the organization is due to their use.—ALBERT COOK, Auditorium Building, Chicago, Illinois."

INSTRUMENTATION

Note the unusually large instrumentation listed below. Each part is on a separate sheet, with double parts for cornets, clarinets, altos, basses, and drums, as indicated.

EACH NUMBER SUPPLIED COMPLETE FOR:

1—Conductor (B. Cornet)
2—Solo and 1st B. Cornet
3—2nd B. Cornet
4—B. Clarinet
5—Piccolo
6—E♭ Clarinet
7—1st B. Clarinet
8—2nd and 3rd B. Clarinets
9—Bassoon
10—E♭ Alto Saxophone
11—B. Tenor Saxophone
12—B. Bass Saxophone
13—Drums

The numbers listed and a wide variety of other original copyrights and classics are available for orchestra in the Walter Jacobs Library for Public School Orchestras, the Jacobs Folios for School Orchestras, etc. Complete catalogs of School Band and Orchestra Music with sample violin and cornet parts on request.

IMPORTANT: The above pieces are not published as a collection or folio and are obtainable only as separate numbers, each complete for the instrumentation as listed.

GUARD PATROL, March (6/8) by Frank Bertram, in the latest issue of this easy series.



Price, Each Number, Net (Extra Parts 10c Net) **50c**

SOLO CORNET PARTS SENT ON REQUEST

This illustration is used by permission of C. G. Conn, Ltd., and is reproduced from a painting made for a Conn double page advertisement which appeared in the *Securing Beauty Post*

Smiles for "Silver Bell" Banjos



WALLACE BROTHERS
New York City—En Route

THESE splendid artists—Dave and Joe Wallace, Banjoists of International reputation—have lately concluded a successful tour of the leading picture houses of the large cities in the East and Middle West.

They made a big hit playing their B & D "SILVER BELL" BANJOS.

Joe Wallace has long been identified with the Banjo interests of New York and vicinity. Dave Wallace returned two years ago from Australia and a trip around the world after spending four years in London and Paris.

Send for New Revised List of Styles and Prices also Set of Half Tones of Leading Orchestras and Professional Players—FREE.

The Bacon Banjo Company

GROTON, CONN., U. S. A.

MUSIC PRINTERS

ENGRAVERS AND LITHOGRAPHERS
PRINT ANYTHING IN MUSIC BY ANY PROCESS
ESTABLISHED 1876 ESTIMATES GLADLY FURNISHED REFERENCES, ANY PUBLISHER
THE OTTO CINCINNATI, ZIMMERMAN & SON CO., INC. OHIO.

HOW ABOUT THAT SUBSCRIPTION?

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., 129 BOYLSTON ST., BOSTON, MASS.

Please send ☐ JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY
☐ JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY
☐ MELODY

Beginning with the.....issue.

Name.....

Street.....City.....State.....

Subscription: (J.O.M. or J.B.M.) \$2.00 per year; Can., \$2.25; For., \$2.50. Melody, \$2.00 per year; Can., \$2.25; For., \$2.50

DETROIT NOTES

CLARENCE BYRN, Detroit Representative
Cass Technical High School, 2421 Second Boulevard

ROLLING along in Detroit. Something doing every minute. Music in the air—music in the grill rooms, dining rooms—ball rooms—movie palaces—churches, symphony and concert halls. The old year brought many good things to the "City of the Straits," along with its "Rose Colored Glasses."

OUR orchestra under Ossip Gabrilowitsch has just returned from its Eastern pilgrimage covered with cinders and glory. There was much discussion among the wise ones of Gotham and the Hub as to the excellence of both conductor and orchestra. Mr. Gabrilowitsch has given us numerous treats in Orchestra Hall, including among recent creative artists, Earnest Von Dohnanyi with his piano and his *Ruralia Hungarica* score, conducted by himself.

EDGAR STILLMAN KELLY, America's Wisconsin Yankee, came up from Oxford, Ohio, to hear his New England Symphony "done up brown" by Detroit's Orchestra, under said Ossip Gabrilowitsch.

THE CENTRAL PHILHARMONIC COMPANY, brought over some excellent Scotch, The Glasgow Orpheus Choir, to the Arcadia.

GRACE DENTON presented Mary Garden, the noted sun-bath artist, Fedor Chaliapin in *The Barber of Seville*—and for extra good measure, brought Lucrezia Bori, beautiful Spanish Soprano of the Metropolitan, and the Mexican Tipica Orchestra from beyond the Rio Grande—both on one program. The last mentioned event launched the Denton series and filled the 5000 seats of the Masonic Temple Auditorium. It was a remarkable program. Bori was her usual gracious self. The members of the Orchestra were dressed in native Mexican cowboy garb, steeple crowned sombreros, short leather jackets and blankets, called "Zarapes," which they wear across the shoulders or spread over their chairs. Mexican music carries a great deal of traditional Spanish atmosphere. Mood, melody and rhythm, are dominant, instead of dynamic contrasts and counterpoint. Songs, marches, dances and folk tunes are played by this ensemble in a manner seldom heard in northern cities. Some day, someone is going to compile this Southern music with its haunting melodies and intoxicating rhythms. When they do, perhaps the new combined plectrum-percussion family prophesied by Lloyd Loar may be ushered in.

THE VAGABOND KING ran for seven consecutive weeks at the Cass Theater and was so popular that a return engagement was scheduled for New Year's week. The Burgundy Chorus and *Only a Rose* are real hits.

BEAU GESTE the Paramount Super Special, is running at the New Detroit. Its plot is admirably adapted to picturization. Herbert Brenon and cast have created a classic, and Hugo Reinhold has prepared a score that portrays or suggests everything from rebellious subtlety to barbaric frenzy and rugged patriotism.

MAURICE DUMESNIL, famous French pianist, bringing with him Chopin's own piano, played a Debussy-Chopin program in November, in the Fountain Room of the New Masonic Temple. After the concert, the historic rosewood piano was on exhibition for one week at the J. L. Hudson Music Store, where it was viewed by thousands of reverent admirers of the great pianist-composer.

EARLY in December, Henry Ford's own Old Time Dance Orchestra brought back memories of early days and carried off the blue ribbon at the opening of the new thirteen story Wurlitzer Music Company building on Broadway.

RUDY WIEDOEFT showed the Wolverines some mean saxophone playing recently in a demonstration at Grinnell Brothers Music Store, while headlining at the Kunsky-Balaban and Katz Michigan Theater.

ISHAM JONES, who originally hailed from Saginaw, Michigan, Chicago, Illinois, etc., has completed a successful run at the Capitol Theater and is now making a tour on the Orpheum Circuit.

ONE of Seymour Simons' Ultra-American rhythm bands is now holding forth at the Capitol Theater.

RUSSELL CHAPMAN, the genial manager of the Madison Theater who started the Warnings around the world, is now "Gov." at the State Theater, and is smoothing things up a bit for Russ Morgan and his jazzy State bunch.

THEY SAY Lambert Murphy, well known tenor singer, is worried over the depraved music tastes of the day. He says we are jazz mad and blames the dancing craze and the radio in a large measure. Too bad Lambert, why not try a change of diet? We haven't noticed any decided musical let down in our part of the world. It is true, however, according to Kunsky-Balaban and Katz, that Paul Whiteman at The New Michigan drew the biggest crowds for an entire week ever recorded in the history of any theater in the State—yet just a few weeks later, Victor Kolar conducted the Detroit Symphony Choir and the Detroit Symphony in Handel's *Messiah* to a packed house with the S. R. O. sign out long before the performance began. Who can tell? We would suggest, however, in all seriousness, that Paul engage Lambert for a season at a good round salary. Paul really needs a concert tenor or baritone to finish off his all star program, and he could pay Lambert well and never miss the change. Anyway, it pays to advertise!

The Tipster

ECCENTRIC MARCH

GEORGE L. COBB

Allegretto Moderato

PIANO

Copyright MCMXXVII by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

International Copyright Secured

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit

ff

mf

poco a poco cresc.

cresc.

f

A Soliloquy

FRANK E. HERSOM

Andantino

PIANO

f

Largamente con espressione

mp

mf

p

cresc.

pp

Allegretto

mf

rit.

f

ff

Più moto

ff stringendo

fff rit.

2

fff

rit.

Fancy Free

RONDO JOYEUX

EARL ROLAND LARSON

Allegretto Moderato

PIANO

mf

rit.

mf a tempo

f

p

rit.

mf a tempo

f

Musical score for page 30, featuring piano accompaniment. The score consists of six systems of music, each with a treble and bass staff. Dynamics include *mf*, *f*, and *rit*. The key signature is one sharp (F#).

Musical score for page 31, featuring piano accompaniment. The score consists of six systems of music, each with a treble and bass staff. Dynamics include *a tempo*, *Meno mosso*, *pp*, *Brillante*, *mp*, *mp a tempo*, *rit*, *ten.*, and *D. C. al*. The key signature is one sharp (F#).

Dispute

GOMER BATH

Allegro ma non troppo

PIANO

Copyright MCMXXVII by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

International Copyright Secured

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit

MELODY

32

D.C. al.

MELODY

33

The Enchanted Grotto

EARL ROLAND LARSON

Andante con espressivo

PIANO

mp

cresc.

mf L. H.

f

rit

mf a tempo

Allegretto grazioso

mp

rit

Copyright MCMXXVII by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

International Copyright Secured

ABL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit

MELODY

34

Continued on page 31

mf a tempo

f

mf

p

rit

mf a tempo

f

mf

p

35

MELODY

Musical score for page 36, featuring piano and melodic lines. The score includes various dynamics and articulations:

- First system: *mf* *cresta*
- Second system: *poco rit* *p a tempo*
- Third system: *ff*
- Fourth system: *f* *D.C. al*
- Fifth system: *CODA* *p*
- Sixth system: *mf* *f* *L.H.*

Musical score for page 37, featuring piano and melodic lines. The score includes various dynamics and articulations:

- First system: *Tempo I* *mp* *mf*
- Second system: *mp* *mf*
- Third system: *p*
- Fourth system: *pp* *rit*
- Fifth system: *Brillante* *mf* *f*
- Sixth system: *mf*

Musical score for page 38, featuring piano and melodic lines. The score includes various dynamics and articulations:

- First system: *cresc.* (crescendo), *ff* (fortissimo).
- Second system: *fff* (fortississimo), *mf* (mezzo-forte), *poco a poco cresc.* (poco a poco crescendo).
- Third system: *ff* (fortissimo), *mf rit.* (mezzo-forte, ritardando), *f* (forte), *f* (forte), *L.H.* (Left Hand).
- Fourth system: *L.H.* (Left Hand), *ff* (fortissimo), *rit.* (ritardando), *R.H.* (Right Hand).
- Fifth system: *CODA*, *rit. e dim.* (ritardando e diminuendo), *morendo* (morendo), *L.H.* (Left Hand).

Musical score for page 39, featuring a TRIO section. The score includes various dynamics and articulations:

- First system: *TRIO*, *mf-f* (mezzo-forte to forte).
- Second system: *f* (forte).
- Third system: *f* (forte).
- Fourth system: *f* (forte).
- Fifth system: *f* (forte).
- Sixth system: *f* (forte).
- Seventh system: *f* (forte), *ff* (fortissimo).

Jacobs' Incidental Music

A Practical Series of
Dramatic Music for Motion Pictures

By
Harry Norton
Photoplay Pianist and Organist

Piano Solo VOL. I—Nos. 1 to 12 inclusive 50c NET Each Book
VOL. II—Nos. 13 to 24 inclusive

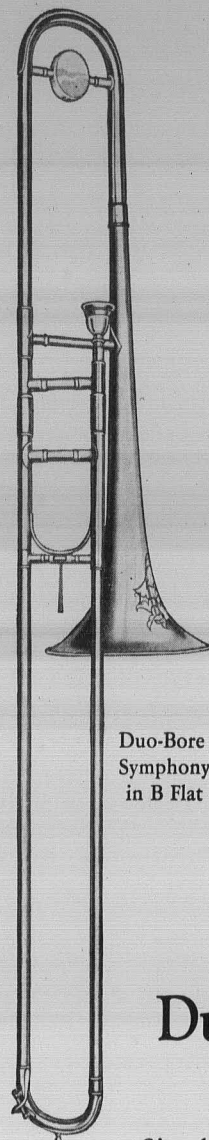
- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Hurry —for general use; pursuit, races. | 13. Hurry —for general use. |
| 2. Agitato —for scenes of tumult, struggle, confusion. | 14. Agitato Misterioso —depicting mysterious dramatic action, plotting. |
| 3. Plaintive —expressive of wistful sadness, yearning, meditation. | 15. Appassionato —for emotional love scenes, parting, visions of the absent ones. |
| 4. Mysterioso —depicting stealthy action, burglary; either dramatic or comedy. | 16. Storm Scene —storm brewing and rising, wind, rain. |
| 5. Furioso —for scenes of battle, hand-to-hand conflict, storm, riot. | 17. Dramatic Tension —for subdued action, tense emotion. |
| 6. Agitato —for general use; depicting agitation, indecision. | 18. Presto —for rapid dramatic action, pursuit on horses or by automobile. |
| 7. Love Theme —for pastoral scenes and love making. | 19. Doloroso —depicting grief, anguish. |
| 8. Hurry —for general use. | 20. Hurry —for general use. |
| 9. Pathetique —expressing pathos, deep emotion, grief. | 21. Dramatic Misterioso —depicting intrigue, plotting, stealthy dramatic action. |
| 10. Combat —for sword fights, knife duels. | 22. Agitato —for general use; confusion, hurry. |
| 11. Dramatic Tension —expressive of suppressed emotion, pleading. | 23. Hurry —for general use. |
| 12. Marche Pomposo —for scenes of regal splendor, pomp, ceremony. | 24. Grandioso Triomphale —depicting victory, victorious return, grand processional. |

Orchestra Edition Each Number Published Separately and NOT in Book Form.

Practically and effectively arranged by **R. E. HILDRETH**

Orchestra: 11 Parts, Piano and Organ, 35c. NET, each number
Full, Piano and Organ . 50c. NET, each number
EXTRA PARTS: 10c NET, each number; Piano Acc., 15c. NET, each

Walter Jacobs, Inc. - - **Boston, Mass.**
Printed in U. S. A.



Duo-Bore
Symphony
in B Flat

Professional Trombonists

We have it for You!

CONN'S 1927 Surprise

The Last Word in TROMBONES
for the Symphony, Concert or Opera
Orchestra • Concert or Military Band

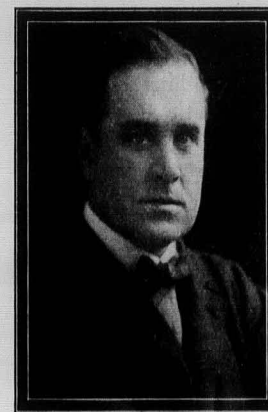
The New Duo-Bore Symphony Trombone

Simply a "World Beater"—nothing short of that! A wonderful tone—easily produced—broad and rich in quality. A most unusual smoothness throughout the scale—design, balance and action perfect.

READ what Allie Clark, formerly of the Cleveland Symphony and now of the Capitol Theatre Symphonic Orchestra of New York, says about them:

"I have tried for years to obtain a Trombone for Symphonic and Grand Opera engagements which would offer me all the required playing qualities, each perfect in every detail, and while I have found the Conn Trombone better perhaps than any others, yet it was up to C. G. Conn, Ltd., to build what I firmly believe is the most perfect of all Trombones—your "Duo-Bore" Symphony—76 H, and Bass Trombones—70 H.

"I cannot speak too highly of them and am using the same with the greatest of delight and satisfaction. You have given Trombonists something of inestimable value in these two wonderful trombones."



NOTE a portion of a letter from Simone Belgiorne, Solo Trombonist of the Cleveland Symphonic Orchestra:

"I hasten to say once more and always that Conn, Ltd., has no rival in building Trombones, for the one just received is of such a high standard that it is almost impossible to describe its wonderful qualities and value. My work with it is a genuine pleasure and I shall write my Trombone friends about this wonderful new Trombone, the Duo-Bore Symphony. I wish I could frame in words the great impression it has made on me. I am sure none can compare with this, your latest presentation. I am most sincere."

"DUO-BORE" Trombones Possess: New Conn Tuning Device in slides—Springs in upper part of slide—"French Brass" bell—Brass finishes are nickel trimmed. Bass Trombones are built in Bb with F Attachments and quick change valve to E natural. Compact and artistic in design.

FREE TRIAL; Easy Payments, send the coupon for details.

Factory Branch Stores
New York, Strand Theater Bldg., 47th St. at Broadway
Detroit, 1431 Broadway Ave.
New Orleans, 125 Carondelet St.
Seattle, 1613 Third Ave.
Portland, 11th & Alder Sts.
Atlanta, 62 North Broad St.
Mobile, 5 St. Emanuel St.
Boston, 488 Boylston St.
Chicago, 62 E. Van Buren St.
San Francisco, 47 Kearney St.
Oakland, 531 16th St.
Kansas City, 1011 McGee St.
Tacoma, 1155 Broadway
Vancouver, B. C., 324 Hastings St., W.
Baltimore, 406 N. Howard St.
Peoria, 116A S. Adams St.
Conn National School of Music, F. N. Innes, Director, 64 E. Van Buren St., Chicago

CONN
BAND
INSTRUMENTS
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS

Mail This Coupon

C. G. CONN, Ltd., 292 Conn Bldg., Elkhart, Ind.
Please send free literature and details of trial offer on
(Instrument) _____
Name _____
St. or R. F. D. _____
City, State _____
County _____

WITH ALL THEIR EXCLUSIVE FEATURES CONN INSTRUMENTS COST NO MORE

MUSICIANS

You can buy everything in Orchestra, Band and Motion Picture Music direct from us at lowest prevailing prices.

We carry all music advertised in this issue of
JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY
JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY **MELODY**
Send for Our Free Catalog

LAST MINUTE SELECTION OF LATEST ORCHESTRA HITS

PRICES		
35c each	3 for \$1.00	10 for \$3.00
40c each	3 for 1.15	
50c each	3 for 1.40	11 for 5.00
SHE KNOWS HER ONIONS35c		
WOULD-JA35c		
ME TOO Big Hit50c		
LITTLE WHITE HOUSE ("Honey Moon Lane")50c		
SHE BELONGS TO ME50c		
IDOLIZING40c		
BLOWIN' OFF STEAM (Hot)50c		
TUCK IN KENTUCKY40c		
SMOKE HOUSE BLUES50c		
HOW MANY TIMES? (Berlin)40c		
BLACK BOTTOM STOMP50c		
LUCKY DAY (Scandals)50c		
CHERITZA (Waltz)50c		
HE KNOWS HIS GROCERIES40c		
CRAZY QUILT (Hot)50c		
JACKASS BLUES (Hot)50c		
SIDEWALK BLUES (Hot)50c		
HOW COULD RED RIDING HOOD?40c		
MESSIN' AROUND50c		

Piano Players!

HERE ARE THREE GREAT BOOKS for the JAZZ PIANIST

Jazz Breaks Teaches 150 Jazz Breaks, Novelty Endings, Blues, Fill-In Embellishments, Etc. Price, \$1.00
Jazz Bass Teaches You the Various Styles of Jazz Necessary in Professional Work in all Keys and Chords. Price, \$1.00

Keyboard Harmony The Simplest and Most Condensed Method Ever Published on the Subject of Keyboard Harmony. So Simple a Child Can Understand It. Price, \$1.00

OUT AT LAST!!

Sure System of Improvising
FOR ALL LEAD INSTRUMENTS

Especially adapted for Saxophone, Clarinet, Trumpet, Trombone, Violin. Worth \$100—we sell it for only \$3.

APEX ORCHESTRA SERVICE
1658 B'way, Suite 615 Dept. J New York City
WE PAY POSTAGE

Get the Latest Popular Fox Trot Song

"If You'll Come Back to Me"

And don't fail to ask for full orchestration of same.

35c Published by 35c
Mrs. F. Lamarque 3028 St. Ann Street
New Orleans, La.

MY MARY FOX-TROT

Being featured by
NATIONALLY KNOWN ORCHESTRAS
For Orchestration write

POTTER-HOUSLEY, 517 Quapaw Hot Springs
National Park, Arkansas

To Advertise our Band Publications

we will send you postpaid a copy of the splendid march

The Whippet For your name and address
By S. KOBYMAN and Ten Cents in Coin or
For FULL BAND Stamps.

J. E. TABERNAL, Pub., Clarksdale, Miss.

"When Bright Lights Shine"

THE SEASON'S GREATEST SONG HIT

Successfully featured by The Ray Mullins' Famous Orchestras from
Radio KFFO and KTHS. Featured by Theater Leaders from Coast
to Coast. Get It Today! Orchestra, 49c; Piano, 35c.

EARL E. B.—MELODIES, 1340 Madison St.
Oakland, Calif.

The Elevator Shaft

By
Dippy Timmins



NOW the Old Year has went, I spose the first thing to do is to say Happy Noo Year, tho personally I think it's a lot of Applesauce. One year is a good deal like another so fur as I can see, and if a Feller can keep out of Jail and not get any Poisonous Hootch he had better not think anything more about anything so long as he keeps his Job. I got a Trick Noo Years card from a couple of Fellers the other day saying Here's Hoping Everything will be Bigger, Better and Non-Poisonous, so we will let it go at that, so fur as I am concerned.

Musickally they wasn't much happened last year. We got rid of the Charleston but we got the Black Bottom in its place, so we ain't

no worse or no better off in that respect. About ten parodies come out on the Prisoner's Song, and at

least three songs come out about Valentino's death, and I see where they's one now out on the Hall-Mills Case. They call songs like that Hill-Billy songs because the hill-billies up in the Virginny and Caroliny mountains buy em by the Dozens, and sing em like you would Folksongs. So long as they keep em up there it's Jake with me, but anybody that starts to singing the Prisoner's Song in my elevator is like to find the song to Appropriate for comfort.

Irv Berlin has been pretty near as bad since he married the Telephone company. All his songs is a lot of sentimental Flapdoodle like Always and At Peace with the World and Because I Love You. Anybody that can make a little trouble in his home will earn a lot of Thanks by Yours Trooly, and the sooner the quicker. What with Irv not having no Family Troubles, and Chaplin having nothing but, American entertainment is going on the Rocks.

And now I see Mayor Walker is going to clean up the Shows in Noo York, and put clothes on the Wimmin and Nice Clean Language and everything, and pretty soon you might as well go to the Movies to one of Will Hays shows Guaranteed for All the Children. The only place to see a Leg Show will be out on the street.

Away out in Rooshia they been having Reform too. The Fox-trot and the Shimmy and the Charleston is all forbidden and the Health Dept. calls em the Indecent Products of the Fat American Boojysee. I'd

RUSSIA DRY—feel wuss about it if he
CLEANS DANCING hadn't put the skids on all the other dances like the

Waltz and the Minuet etcetera, because they don't line up with the Democratick spirit that is supposed to be in Rooshia. The rule says they is banned on acct. of the Servile Bowing Grimacing and Curtesing, and the Idee is to invent a lot of Noo Dances that will be more in line with the Democratick Spirits. They certainly will have to invent some seeing as they threw away about all the dances they is.

One of them is called the Dance of the Machines, because Rooshia is strong on machines. But after all they is nothing that can beat one of our 17 Yrs. old Human Machines doing the Charleston at full speed. The Rooshian dance will look like a Caterpillar

Tractor in Reverse in comparison. The old country has certainly changed. It used to be where they grew all the Ballet dancers, but that was before Ned Wayburn started his school, and besides they was probly more Vodka then.

And I dunno as we are so Broadminded over here when it comes to that. Somebody is always getting on his ear over the Dances here. Generally it's a row about the modern dances, but here is a hot one.

A PROFIT LOSES HONOR In Henery Ford's
IN HIS HOME-TOWN home town the
parents is all stirred

up because the teachers has been teaching pupils in the schools them Old Fashioned dances Henery is so keen over, and the parents want them stopped In The Interests of Morality, they says.

It is just another Example of the Fack that people that is Crazy enough to try to do away with Licker is Crazy enough for anything. And it also shows a Profit is without Honor in his Home Town. It looks like Henery is as popular in Dearborn as Coolidge is in Massachusetts to say nothing of forty-six or seven other States. Henery's Idee was that every Church in the country, ought to have a Hall for old fashioned dances.

A minister in Lynn has gone even further, and he went and had a Exhibition of Modern dances by Perfessionals so's the Flock could decide for theirselves what was which. It don't seem like there could ever have been a time when People was so upset about what dances was all right if any. It looks like the world was jest taking itself too serious. When people begin to think Dancing is something Un-natcherel why it's time we begun to think what was the matter with us.

Our little Wop friend Mussoleon is turning out to be the boy they wrote about All work and No Play makes Jack a Dull Boy. He's a-going to shut down all the Cabarets and places in Italy all over so's people will get more work done. I never heard of nothing so silly. I spose they will have to go to bed at 8 Oclock or else Set in the Parlor and read the Bible. Anyhow who's going to get any more work done that way except the Night Watchmen and the Night Shift of Building and Street Cleaners. That is, pervided they clean the Streets in Italy. I know they wash em in Venice but I ain't sure about the rest.

We need more Offis Holders like Will Rogers that jest got elected Mayor of Beverly Hills. Will says he won't promise a Honest Administration but he will go one better and Split

Fifty-fifty with the People.

WILL ROGERS And now Will is in bad
GETS IN WRONG with his home town Claremont for Desertion, and

also for Treason because he said Beverly Hills is the best town West of the Atlantic Ocean. It'll take a Awful lot of Gum Chewing to explain that away to the people of Claremont.

Old Chauncey M. Depew is another Optimist. He don't think like Gloomy Dean Inge in London that we are all going to the Bow-wows and we live in so much Luxury we won't even be able to walk in a Couple Hundred years. Well, that's true, too. I know I won't. But old Depew he says the world's all right and let people go ahead and enjoy theirselves. The only things he didn't like he says was Prohibition and Flying Machines. He says they is some hope when you start to fall out of a Automobile, but it don't look so rosy when you fall out of a Airplane.

But speaking of Optimists they is one bird that takes the Cake. I dunno how I didn't happen to mention him before, because it was Several Months ago about the time the Dempsey-Tunney fight come off. This bird he put a ad in a Noo York paper, that says Lost 8

Fight Tickets, Kindly Return to Madison Square Box offis. So he went back the next day and they was fifty-five tickets waiting for him that was turned in. In a Pigs Eye they was. Now you tell one.

I think the funniest thing that happened last summer was where Mr. Ziegfield come out with a statement that Blondes wasn't popular no more, and he was going to have only Brunettes in his next show. All the

Blondes they got sore and formed a club and says they was going to strike, which seems a good deal like the boss Firing a feller and have him say You Can't Fire Me, I Quit. But anyway Mr. Ziegfield he backed down and says he didn't mean it and Anita Loos was right after all, and the only reason he said it was because his Next Show was in South America where they was only Brunettes allowed. But the Joke to me is that probly most of the Blondes that got sore was probly Brunettes anyhow, and bought their Blond hair out of a Bottle.

I see Raymond Navarro has quite a Voice according to his teacher. He says he may become a Concert teacher. The day he does that I am a-going to become a Director for Famous Players. They ain't no Justiss in the world when a Feller like that gets a Voice into the Bargain. But no Bird that is a Successful Pitcher Star is in any danger of taking John MacCormick's Bread and Butter away from him. Not while it is part of Human Nature to like to see your Pitcher in the Paper.

Henry B. Murtagh

Continued from page 21

who was in dire straits happened to casually drop the remark that he needed work; that he had been unable to obtain it, or convince certain men in power of his capabilities. Unfortunate circumstances had arisen which had prejudiced these men against him. He was despondent; had a wife and child for whom he must provide; and, not knowing where he might secure employment, the future seemed very dark to him. Murtagh had known of the man by reputation, possibly only casually met or seen him, but he was convinced by the story told him of the man's sincerity and truthfulness. He immediately arranged for another interview with the parties concerned; gave the unfortunate man every possible assistance, even to coming down to the theater at an extremely early morning hour to give the man a thorough lesson, refusing payment for it, in order that this contemporary musician might not fail to stage a come-back. In this modern age of hurry, bustle, confusion and cold-blooded business, to find such an unselfish complex, and that in a great man who has nothing to gain by wasting his time on others except an increase in self-satisfaction, is an experience as rare as it is welcome.

Mr. Murtagh began his professional organ career on the first Wuritzer installed on the Pacific Coast in the Liberty Theater, Seattle, for Jensen and Von Herberg; after nine months there he went to the Isis at Denver where he played three of the most successful years of his career. Leaving there in 1918 he went to the Liberty Theater at Portland, Oregon, again under the Jensen and Von Herberg banner, 1920 saw him in the Graumann's Million Dollar Theater at Los Angeles. Two and one-half years of ever increasing success attended the Million Dollar Theater engagement, following which he spent a year at the Metropolitan, also in Los Angeles. Meeting with an accident in which he suffered a fractured skull and ruptured ear drum he lost ten weeks in convalescing. Despite the doctor's statements that he would have to give up the grind for good, he went to the Lafayette Theater, Buffalo, N. Y., proving them "all wet" by holding this position for two years, only leaving to sign a contract with the Public Corporation for whom he played twenty-eight weeks in the Rivoli Theater, New York City. He recently transferred to the Chicago Theater where the better class of musicians hope he will spend quite a while.

—Henry Francis Parks.

The Greatest Thing In Years

ORCHESTRETTES

Batiste, Beethoven, Scotson Clark, Goldmark, Gounod, Händel, Rachmaninoff, Rubinstein, Schubert, Tschaiowsky, Wagner

JACOBS' ALBUM of Master Classics

for ORCHESTRA and for BAND

Complete for Either Ensemble — Playable in Combination

Instrumentation

1st Violin
1st Violin Obligato
2d Violin Obligato
2d Violin Acc.
3d Violin Obligato
3d Violin Acc.
Viola Obligato
Viola Acc.
'Cello
Bass (String)

Flutes
1st Clarinet in B♭
2d & 3d Clarinets in B♭

Oboes
Soprano Saxophone in C
Bassoons

C Tenor Saxophones
B♭ Soprano Saxophone
E♭ Alto Saxophone

B♭ Tenor Saxophone
E♭ Baritone Saxophone
1st Cornet in B♭

(Continued in second panel)

Published in

38

Separate
Books

Arrangements

by

R. E. HILDRETH

SOLO BOOKS

E♭ ALTO SAX., 50c net

B♭ CORNET, 50c net

Piano Acc., \$1.00 net

Instrumentation

(Continued)

2d & 3d Cornets in B♭
Horns in F
E♭ Altos

Baritone (bass clef)
Baritone (treble clef)
1st & 2d Trombones (bass clef)

1st & 2d B♭ Tenors (treb. clef)
Bass Trombone (bass clef)
Bass Trombone (treble clef)

Basses (bass clef)
E♭ Tuba (bass clef)
B♭ Bass (treble clef)
BB♭ Bass (treble clef)

Tympani
Drums
†Solo Cornet in B♭

†Piccolo
†E♭ Clarinet
†Solo Clarinet in B♭

†1st and 2d E♭ Altos
†3d and 4th E♭ Altos
Piano Acc. (Conductor)

Prices (Except Canada and Foreign) Piano Acc., \$1.00 net. All Other Books, Each, 50c net

NOTE: The six books marked with † are exclusively for Band ensemble. The star (*) indicates that the two parts are in one book but on separate staves.

MANDOLIN ORCHESTRA: For 1st Mandolin, 2d Mandolin, Tenor, Mandola or Tenor Banjo, Mando-cello and Plectrum Banjo use 1st Violin, 2d Violin Obligato, Viola or 3d Violin Obligato, 'Cello and C Tenor Saxophones. For Guitar use Piano part, or for Guitar bass notes only, use String Bass part.

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS

Printed in U. S. A.

LET US DO YOUR **MUSIC PRINTING AND ENGRAVING** BY THE BEAUTIFUL LITHOGRAPHIC PROCESS
We engrave music plates, design artistic title pages, print large or small editions, secure copyrights for you, and our prices are reasonable
Estimates cheerfully made and original ideas submitted on anything in music. Communicate with us for prices
40-44 WINCHESTER STREET WHITE-SMITH MUSIC PUBLISHING CO. BOSTON MASS.

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., 120 BOYLSTON ST., BOSTON, MASS.

Please send ☐ JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY
☐ JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY
☐ MELODY

For year beginning with the..... issue I enclose \$.....

Name.....

Street..... City..... State.....

Subscription Price: J.O.M. J.B.M. or Melody, \$2.00 per year; Can., \$2.25; Foreign, \$2.50.

DO IT NOW!

EARN MORE!

Learn to Play the Saxophone

NOW FOR THE FIRST TIME
20 Cents a Lesson!!

Thompson Progressive Course

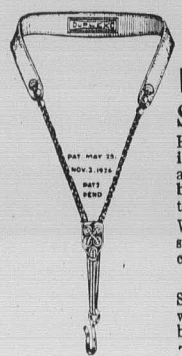
50 INDIVIDUAL LESSONS, including a FREE REFERENCE BOOK mailed to you for the first time at the

Special Low Price --- \$10 Complete Course

Money Order or Cash by registered mail.
NOTE: We sell the complete course only. Do not ask for single lessons.

FREE --- Sample LESSON and Circular describing the Course in full
Teachers We have an attractive proposition for you. Write to us.

APEX ORCHESTRA SERVICE
1658 Broadway, Dept. J-A, New York City



TRADE MARK
DUPLEXO
NON-SLIP
SAXOPHONE CORDS
Have new patented features which insure instantaneous locked adjustment at any length the wearer desires. Will not break or pull out, as the cord is stapled through the leather neck strap.
With white leather lined With durable cord of strap and indestructible special construction cord of genuine silk and white leather strap
\$1.50 \$1.00
Supplied in attractive combinations of black and white, and plain black cord. At your dealers or by mail, postpaid.
THE DUPLEXO PRODUCTS MFG. CO.
92 Paul Gore Street Boston (30), Mass.

Reeds
That
Play

Orthophone

REEDS are the finest on the market today. They are as nearly perfect as human endeavor can attain and when given a trial they are invariably preferred over all other brands. Thousands of reed instrument players have testified to their partiality for the Orthophones. Order now, cash or C. O. D.

Prices per dozen: Clarinets, Eb and Bb, \$1.50; Soprano Saxophones, \$2.00; Alto Saxophones, \$2.50; Eb Alto Saxophones, \$3.00; C Melody and Bb Tenor Saxophones, \$3.00; Bass, Baritone Saxophones and Bass Clarinets, \$3.50.
We handle a complete line of accessories also. Write for prices. "We Deal by Mail Direct to You." Satisfaction Guaranteed. "Get Acquainted With Eley."

ELEY MUSIC CO., 909 EAST JACKSON ST., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



The HOWARD TUNER

FOR CLARINETS AND SAXOPHONES
Regular Size lowers pitch 1/4 tone. A great help in tuning to extra low pianos. Extra Size lowers a high pitch instrument to low pitch. Special Size lowers a Bb clarinet to A. No faulty intonation. Invisible in use. Results guaranteed. By mail \$1.00 each. State instrument and choice of Regular, Extra or Special Tuner.
M. Bertrand Howard, 105 Julian Ave., San Francisco, Cal.



NEW SAXOPHONES
Trumpets, Trombones, Clarinets, Basses, etc. at second hand prices. Also many fine bargains in rebuilt instruments. Send for our latest revised list, mentioning instrument desired.
THE DIXIE MUSIC HOUSE
320 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

The Saxophonist

Conducted by EDWARD C. BARROLL

THIS YOUNGER GENERATION

I THINK the time has come in the saxophone world when we must accord a little more recognition to the attainments of the "younger generation" in the field of saxophone playing.

Too great a degree of reverence for bewhiskered experience and the solemn dicta of a ponderous sort of dogma from the oldsters is being replaced right along with what is sometimes remarkable musical performance. For example, I know a young chap less than eighteen years old, who is playing an alto saxophone professionally, with a degree of tone-beauty I'll stack up against that of any performer of any age in the United States with perhaps three exceptions. (And the Lord knows I'm not one of these "exceptions," myself.)



Grant that he has extraordinary talent and aptitude for the instrument; grant that he had excellent musical instruction in a remarkable family of musicians from his babyhood; grant that he has had the safe counsel and sure guidance of at least two teachers of more than usual ability; grant that in only three or four years he has had more practical experience than some of the older musicians were able to gain in another day within ten or twenty years — grant all that, yet even so I do not think the phenomenon is satisfactorily explained. The boy's name is Michael Halbmann, but this is not intended as a "write up" of him at all.

What I'm driving at is that the saxophone seems to be an instrument that has miraculously intrigued the genuine interest of youth. It has an appeal to imagination and musical enthusiasm unparalleled by other musical instruments. And out of it has come a tremendous number of players of saxophones who are youngsters of both sexes. To it they have brought originality, persistence, talent, interest, "knack," if you please, and their own youthful ideas of how it should be played, all this resulting, it seems to me, in a widespread condition wherein the best players of the instrument are in fact the youngsters — not the oldsters.

We oldsters, and I am getting old enough to classify myself in that category, have reached a point where history, instead of repeating itself, must be reversed. So far as saxophone is concerned we must take a good deal of our guidance from our younger companions, instead of perching ourselves upon the ivy-clad pedestal of age and experience and trying always to do the guiding. We oldsters all tend to get dictatorial, dogmatic and high handed as to what's what — what's right and what's wrong, what's orthodox and what's heretical. In the musical world the old heads have an amazing tendency to believe that young people don't know much, or that what little they do know is wrong, but with astonishing regularity just the contrary is demonstrated, and with such a musical "wallop" that it must make some of the oldsters blink their eyes in bewilderment and sit up with a short jerk.

It may not be so with other instruments. I'm not in position to know. But as to the saxophone, I think the time has come to take off our hats (figuratively) to the taste, skill, judgment, musicianship and proficiency that hundreds, if not thousands, of the younger generation have brought to bear in the playing of that particular instrument.

Look about you, wherever you are, at any of the best orchestras which emphasize saxophones. Who are playing them? Greyheads? Not on your life! They may be sawing the bull fiddle or slithering the trombone; the drummer may be an old head and the piano player a grandfather, but the saxophone section is likely to be young fellows from eighteen to twenty-five years of age — and doing a mighty good job at it.

Somehow, it seems to me, in the rather tiresome and endless discussion of "jazz" pro and con, one essential point has been overlooked; that is, the natural, spontaneous, exuberant outpouring of the vital spirit of youth among the players themselves — particularly the saxophone players.

In hundreds of instances, the reason the man behind the saxophone is sitting there at all and playing it is because he has in him something real and vital seeking an outlet. He has something to express. Maybe it is not a very sad theme, or anything particularly uplifting or appealing to the finer emotions — as we oldsters classify our emotions, thinking the classification final because we make it. But in him there is youth, fire, joy, laughter, the spirit of play like a young animal, and into his saxophone playing it goes as naturally and spontaneously as it does into the same individual's yells when he's at a baseball game.

There is too much of the belief prevalent that the "young" are coming to some bad musical end somehow because they elect, especially with saxophones, to try to do some harmless "cutting up." The same thing is ding-donged at

HARMONY

in 12 easy lessons

E. De Lamater's Own System
just as used by him in fifteen years' arranging, composing and teaching. Used and endorsed by leading professionals, amateurs, conductors and arrangers. The boiled-down, practical essentials of Harmony without tiresome study in an unbelievably short time.

LEARN TO MEMORIZE
IMPROVISE, ARRANGE, COMPOSE!
All the short cuts plainly explained. Personal help, criticism and correction. Results guaranteed.

Roy C. Park, W.O., U.S. Army, Ft. McArthur, Cal., says: "I think this is the most practical and easiest system to understand I have ever seen." Five years of continued success teaching practical Harmony by mail.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

De Lamater Harmony System
Dept. "O," 1659 Warren Ave.
Chicago, Ill.
Send me FREE information and proof of results. It is understood that I am under no obligation.
Name
Street
City State

Practical Course in Composition

By A. J. WEIDT

Introductory Offer

First 5 Lessons
\$2.00

Weidt's Chord System
Dept. 350 Box 557 Newark, N. J.

When Shadows Fall

A second "Kiss Me Again" By WARD ALLEN
Vocal Copy, 40c. Exceptional Waltz Dance Orch., 40c
MAJESTIC MUSIC PUBLISHING CO.
Strand Theater Bldg. Minneapolis, Minn.
(Please do not judge this number by the size of this ad.)

"SYNCOPE THE CHRISTENSEN WAY"

Axel Christensen's Instruction Books for Piano: Book 1: How to "jazz-up" any tune, chord work, etc. Book 2: Arpeggio-tag with bass melody, new breaks, fills, etc. TEACHERS WANTED to open schools in cities where we are not already represented.

CHRISTENSEN SCHOOL OF POPULAR MUSIC
Suite 6, 20 E. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Illinois

LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES WANTED
Spare-hour work. Ask us about it.
Jacobs' Music Magazines, 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

us about nearly everything else the "young" want to do nowadays, and reformers of all degrees of severity decry this, that and the other thing the younger generation seems to like to do. So, naturally, there are frowns and solemn admonitions, and head-wagging on the part of a great many of the greyheads among musicians, aimed at the saxophone playing of others who abound with youthful spirits and ideals. The upshot of it all is chiefly to bring some degree of discredit upon a musical instrument, the saxophone, and precious little of it has any appreciable effect in stifling the natural reactions of youth — the same in this generation as in yours and mine, and in that as in our fathers' and grandfathers' generation before that, only those old geraniums did different things when they were young!

If there's any moral to be drawn from this expression of just one man's frank opinion unsolicited by anybody, it is merely this: Instead of blinding our eyes to progress in a particular field, instead of shutting our ears bull-headedly to the accomplishment of a better result by bright youngsters than we ourselves had the talent or the time or the imagination to achieve, let's listen to them and see what we can learn!

We'll learn a lot of things about the manipulation of a saxophone reed, the illumination of musical forms with entirely new and delightful embellishments, and the mastery of a golden tone-quality, which we older players never did learn and I am convinced we never will learn. Instead of sneers and knocks and platitudes, let's try to catch some of the spirit of what the youngsters are doing, and some of the aims and ideals toward which they are working and attaining. It's a healthy thing to do. We'll approach our declining years, as musicians, much better musicians and, I think, better men as well.

QUESTIONS ANSWERED

I have difficulty in changing back and forth from clarinet to saxophone, particularly when I must do it quickly in working. Do you think I might become accustomed to using a clarinet reed on the saxophone to obviate this?

—A. E. S., Bledsoe, Sask.

In my opinion it is not practicable. A clarinet reed is not suited to use on a saxophone, being different in shape as well as size, though it is possible some players do this.

Just what is the transposition necessary to read violin or other parts in same signature with a Bb tenor saxophone?

—R. McC., Rome, Ga.

You read the music one whole tone higher than it is written. For instance, if a note is written for C on your music, in the third space, you read it as D and finger your horn accordingly. Obviously, when you raise the music a tone higher than written you have also altered the signature. Thus, if the composition is in C, you transpose it a tone higher; you have automatically put it in two sharps, and must consistently play in that signature throughout on your saxophone.

What can I do to prevent the accumulation of a sticky substance within my mouthpiece, and how is best to get rid of it when it does accumulate? — Charles C. L., Venetia, Ohio. Keeping your mouth and teeth clean is a fundamental, especially before playing. Removing mouthpieces and reeds and washing both thoroughly and frequently in a solution of cold water and cooking soda will remove the accumulation. The condition of a saxophone mouthpiece is a pretty good index to the player's all-round personal habits, and a dirty one isn't particularly creditable anyhow.

In playing, I have a tendency to flutter or tremble in making my tones. It does not resemble a vibrato, but is more like a stutter. How can I overcome this?

—R. L. V., Los Angeles, Calif.

First, by an act of will; resolve that you will stop it. Second, by taking a good full breath and practice emitting it slowly, evenly, against your reed for the production of sustained tones, till you can control diaphragm and lungs and throat the same as you probably do control tongue and lips. It is a disgusting habit, nothing worse, destructive to clean playing. Occasionally a mistaken person imagines it to be effective in putting "expression" into music, but that is sheer ignorance and sometimes the result of an affected manner.

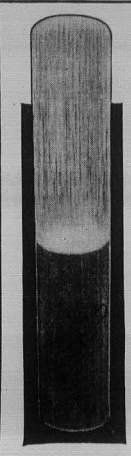
Boston, Mass. — The Department of Music of the Boston Public Schools, of which John A. O'Shea is director, recently presented the Boston Public School Symphony Orchestra in a program at the Memorial High School, Roxbury, Mass. Joseph F. Wagner of the public school faculty conducted, and the orchestra was assisted by the Memorial High School Glee Club. Included in the program was a number written by Mr. Wagner, *In Memoriam*, for the Glee Club and orchestra, and presented for this occasion for the first time. The program was as follows: *Turkish March*, Beethoven; *Prometheus Overture*, Beethoven; *Andante Cantabile* (String Orchestra) Tchaikowsky; *Minuet* from *Jupiter Symphony*, Mozart; *Exaltation*, S. B. Hoppin (Violin Solo by S. Farber); *In Memoriam*, Joseph F. Wagner (Memorial High School Glee Club and Orchestra); *March Heroique*, Saint-Saens.

ORCHESTRETTES

Will Solve Your Problem

AND NOW IT IS THE AKADEMIE REED

A REVELATION IN REED VALUE



Formerly the reed player who was intelligent enough to use care and judgment in selecting his reeds was compelled to pay a very high price for a real good reed. The new AKADEMIE REED is not only one of the best toned reeds obtainable at any price but the tone and vibratory qualities of this reed are so exceptional that reed players are buying many thousands of them each day.

It makes no difference what reed you are using now, if you want the most wonderful quality for the least money you ever paid send for a half dozen to your local dealer but — don't let him tell you they are not obtainable just because he does not carry them in stock. INSIST UPON "AKADEMIE." If your dealer doesn't handle them send us his name and address.

PRICE PER HALF DOZEN IN HANDY LEATHERETTE CASE:

Clarinet60 Eb Alto Saxophone 1.00 Bb Tenor Saxophone 1.50
Soprano Saxophone85 C Melody Saxophone 1.50 Baritone Saxophone 1.75
Bass Saxophone 2.00

DISTRIBUTED TO THE TRADE BY:

BUEGELEISEN & JACOBSEN New York CARL FISCHER, Inc. New York FRED. GRETSCH & CO. Brooklyn, N. Y.

ASK YOUR LOCAL DEALER For the FAMOUS AKADEMIE REEDS

PLAYABLE ALSO AS SOLOS, DUETS, TRIOS, QUARTETS, ETC.

A Varied Selection of Compositions for SAXOPHONE BAND

With Drums and Piano *ad lib*
Arrangements by R. E. HILDRETH

*Our Director, March F. E. Bigelow
†National Emblem, March E. E. Bagley
†NC-4, March F. E. Bigelow
*Carita, Dans Espana A. J. Weidt

INSTRUMENTATION

LEAD	LEAD
E♭ ALTO SAXOPHONE (1)	B♭ Soprano Saxophone (1) C Soprano Saxophone (1)
OBLIGATO	OBLIGATO
E♭ ALTO SAXOPHONE (2)	B♭ Tenor Saxophone (2) C Tenor Saxophone (2)
B♭ TENOR SAXOPHONE (3)	E♭ Alto Saxophone (3) C Tenor Saxophone (3)
ACCOMPANIMENT	ACCOMPANIMENT
B♭ TENOR SAXOPHONE (4)	E♭ Alto Saxophone (4) (or 1st E♭ Alto Horn)
BARITONE SAXOPHONE (5)	E♭ Alto Saxophone (5) (or 2d E♭ Alto Horn)
BARITONE SAXOPHONE (6)	E♭ Alto Saxophone (6) (or 3d E♭ Alto Horn)
BASS	BASS
B♭ BASS SAXOPHONE (7)	E♭ Baritone Saxophone (7) (With obligato <i>ad lib</i>) Basses (or E♭ Tuba) (7)

N. B. Transposed parts and substitutes are indicated by small type.

All orchestral instruments are also available as the numbers marked with * are published for Full Orchestra in same key. Numbers marked with † are in Band key.

Price, Each Number, 75c net

(For complete instrumentation as above without change or substitution of parts)

Extra Parts, each 10c net
Extra Piano Parts, each 15c net
Any Orchestra Part, each 10c net

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Boston, Mass.

Printed in U. S. A.

Sole agents for British Isles and Colonies (Canada and Australasia excepted):
THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO., 54, Newman St., Oxford St., London, W. 1

"One Hundred Dollars COULD NOT BUY IT"

so writes L. E. W., of Keene, N. H., who recently purchased the

Toll (Tonguing Device, Clar. & Sax. \$3.00)
Art of Reed-fitting . . . 2.00
Course on Tone Production . . . 2.50

My personal instruction, in the clearest and most concise manner, mailed to your home. Send for particulars.

Complete line of standard clarinets, mouthpieces, reeds, accessories. Instruments personally selected and tested by Mr. Toll. Catalog free.

REPAIRING: Most careful and reasonable in the country

RUDOLPH TOLL 52 Stuart St. Boston, Mass.

THE CLARINETIST

Conducted by RUDOLPH TOLL

GENIUS VERSUS HARD WORK

AS comparing the opportunities of our young and aspiring musicians of today with those of fifty or a hundred years ago, let us think for a moment of the advantages afforded by the radio for hearing music of all kinds from all parts of the world. How wonderful it is to sit in one's home and listen to a concert given by the



RUDOLPH TOLL

New York Philharmonic Orchestra, the Boston Symphony Orchestra, the greatest singers and pianists! But, after all, is this really an advantage or a drawback, a help or a hindrance in bringing out and developing genius? Granted that thousands of persons have taken up music in the past ten years (especially after realizing that the saxophone is so easily and readily learned) also that music is making great strides in the public schools. But the writer is apprehensive regarding the general effect. He fears that the

average individual has become so filled up with music of all sorts that appetite is deadened for any special sort requiring special effort; that now there is not enough hungering or longing to arouse any desire to delve deeply into it and perhaps develop a genius.

Then, too, the opportunities for making money easy (as many do after taking a few lessons on some kind of instrument, especially the saxophone) are a drawback, because money is the principal thought and music-study ends there and then. We are makers only of sounds—not *music*. When we apply to music the daily business expression of "making a quick turn-over" it is a detriment and cannot develop music.

Speaking of hungering or longing to hear good music, remember that Bach walked a hundred miles to hear a great organist play. With such a desire to listen to good music is it any wonder that Bach became the greatest genius of his day? Yes, and of today, for he has not yet been equalled.

A GENIUS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

Now let us turn to the nineteenth century and consider our great and wonderful Verdi, beginning with a very early episode showing his boyish hungering for music. In the residence of a certain Signor Barezzi, almost every evening someone played the piano. The boy Verdi has discovered this fact a week before, and now when the dusk had gathered he would watch his chance to slip away from the hut where he and his parents lived, and run fast up the hill and along the shelving roadway to the tall iron fence that marked this large, beautiful estate. Then he would creep along under the stone wall, and crouching there would wait and listen for the music.

For several evenings he had come and waited and waited, but not a note nor a voice did he hear. Once it had rained, but he didn't mind it much for he expected every moment the music would strike up—and who cares for cold and wet or even hunger, if one is listening to good music? The air grew chill and the boy's threadbare jacket stuck to his bony form like a postage stamp on a letter. Little rivulets of water ran down his hair and streamed from his nose and cheeks. He waited—he was waiting for the music. Then Signor Barezzi's coachman came along, keeping close to the iron fence under the tree to avoid the rain, and fell over the boy. Now, when we fall over anything we always have a desire to kick it, and being but clay (undissolved) the coachman turned and kicked the boy. Next he seized the lad by the collar, tumbled the boy's bare legs with a whip, duly cautioned him never to let it occur again and released the prisoner on parole.

But the boy forgot and came back the next night. This time he sat on the ground below the wall, intending to keep out of sight, but when the music began he forgot everything, stood up, and with face pressed between the iron pickets listened to the tender strains of Beethoven's *Moonlight Sonata*.

"Do you like music?" asked a voice from behind. The boy awoke with a start and tried to butt his head through the pickets to escape, thinking it was again the coachman, but turning round and seeing the kindly face of Signor Barezzi himself answered:

"Do I like music? Oh yes, when it is like that."

"That is my daughter playing," said the Signor. "Come inside with me."

The hand of the great man reached out, and the urchin clutched it as if it were something for which he had been longing. On entering the parlor he saw a young woman seated at the piano.

"Grazzia, dear, here is the little boy we saw the other day—you remember? I thought I would bring him in."

The young woman came forward and touched the lad on his tawny head with one of her beautiful hands—the hands that had just been playing the *Sonata*.

"That's right, little boy. We have seen you there outside before, and if I had known you were there tonight I

To Develop a Superior Clarinet Technic

Original Technical Studies for the Boehm System Clarinet

By ADOLPH FINKELSTEIN
A Master of the Instrument

Price, \$2.00 net (including chart)

A series of scale and arpeggio studies in all keys, tuneful etudes and interesting exercises. Mastery of this book will enable the clarinetist to meet any technical requirement.

Seventy-seven pages of masterly lesson material. Equally valuable to the advanced player for interesting daily practice.

Published by

WALTER JACOBS, Inc.
BOSTON, MASS.

VERNE Q. POWELL

SOLO FLUTIST
AND TEACHER

will receive a limited number of pupils
For terms address

No. 326 Nottingham Building
25 Huntington Avenue
BOSTON

Repairing of Fine Woodwind Instruments given special attention under personal supervision of Mr. Powell.

Music Engravers Printers

THE LARGEST LITHOGRAPHIC PLANT IN NEW ENGLAND

Devoted exclusively to the printing of music by every process. We furnish effective designs and make titles by all processes in one or more colors. We arrange music, revise MSS. and secure copy-right if you desire. No order too small to receive attention. Prices low. Correspondence solicited.

The Music Supplement of this Magazine is Our Work

John Worley Co., 166 Terrace Street
ROXBURY, MASS.

CLARINET PLAYERS TAKE NOTICE

The New Patent **Amplifier Clarinet Mouthpiece**

Will end your reed and mouthpiece troubles; will improve your playing 50% in tone and all round playing. Used by finest clarinet players. Price, \$7.00

GEORGE BAUER, 2915 Crittenden St. St. Louis, Missouri

PROFITABLE and PLEASANT Spare Time Employment

Representing JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY (\$2.00 per year), JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY (\$2.00 per year), MELODY (for the theater organist and pianist, \$2.00 per year). Each issue of each magazine contains more good new music than the yearly subscription price would buy elsewhere.

Write **WALTER JACOBS, Inc.,** Boston

DO YOU KNOW THAT THE NUSS MFG. CO. OF HARRISBURG, PA., does the best repairing of Clarinets, Flutes, Brass Instruments, Drums, etc. They also have the best plating plant in the country.

would have gone out and brought you in, but papa has done the service for me. Now you must sit down right over there where I can see you and I will play for you. But won't you tell me your name?"

"Me?" asked the little boy. "Why—why, my name is Giuseppe Verdi. I am ten years old now, going on 'leven. I like to hear you play because I play myself a little bit."

Verdi's parents were so very poor that the question of education had never occurred to them; but desire has its way, so we find the boy at ten years of age running errands for a grocer with a musical attachment. Over the grocer's shop was a little parlor, and in it was a spinet that young Verdi had the use of four evenings a week. In his later years Verdi used to tell of this, and once said that the idea of prohibition and limit should be put on every piano, then the pupil would make the most of his privileges.

When twelve years of age Verdi occasionally played the organ in the village church at Busseto. It will be seen from this that he not only had courage, but even then possessed a trace of the pride and self-will that later were to be to his disadvantage and then his blessing. When seventeen years old he was easily the first musician in the place, and Busseto had nothing further to offer in the way of advantages. He thirsted for a wider career and cast longing looks out into the great outside world. He had played at Parma, only a few miles away, and after hearing him play the bishop had paid him a doubtful compliment by saying: "Your playing is surely unlike anything ever before heard in Parma."

Fate smiled when Signor Barezzi secured for young Verdi a free scholarship at the Conservatory in Milan. The directors, however, after putting him through his paces on piano and organ decided that the youth was self-willed and erratic, and that he had some absurd mannerisms and tricks of performance that forbade him ever making a musician, and therefore they ruled that his admission to the Conservatory was impossible. Barezzi, who was present with his *protégé*, stormed in wrath and declared that Verdi was the music peer of any of his judges—in fact, so much beyond them that they could not comprehend him.

The ambition of Verdi began to show itself after his marriage. He wrote an opera and offered it to Merelli, the impresario of *La Scala* at Milan. It was accepted and Verdi's hopes were high. On its presentation, however, the critics voted it a failure. Verdi began work on another opera, living in the direst poverty meantime. The failure of this opera, together with the death of his wife and child, well-nigh broke his proud heart and he lost interest in everything. Two years of blackness and blankness followed. He was sure that the desire to create, to be, and to do, would never come again. One day, he met by chance his old friend—Merelli, the impresario at Milan. Taking from his pocketbook the story of "Nabuccu," Merelli handed it to Verdi, asking him to look it over and see if the story contained any possibilities for the making of an opera.

Verdi took the volume, but neglected to look at it for several days. At last he read it, and possibilities of creation at once were looming before him—a rush of thoughts was upon him. He secured the loan of a piano and set to work. In a month the opera was finished, but Verdi took no interest in its production. It was a complete success, and a dozen successful operas were thereafter produced. The consciousness of having won in spite of great obstacles led him to the thoughts of quiet and well-earned success. When Verdi died at the age of eighty-seven, the curtain fell on the career of a great and potent personality—the one unique singer of the nineteenth century.

THE MUSIC MORAL

How does all the foregoing apply to a reader of the clarinet column? In just this way. It matters not whether you aspire to become a clarinetist, a violinist, an organist, pianist or a composer of operas—you must first understand that music is a language, and that through it your playing or writing must express something. It was said of Liszt that "music is such a real, visible thing to him that he always has a symbol instantly in the material world to express his idea. When Liszt plays anything pathetic it sounds as if he had been through everything, and opens all one's wounds afresh. All that one has ever suffered comes before one again."

Do you ask how you can learn to understand the language of music? By going where you can hear the best music, both symphony and opera, and by studying with a master who understands how to express ideas.

Hinsdale, Mass.—Two of the numbers published by the Xint Publishing Company of this city have achieved sufficient public favor to be classed as international dance hits. *Love Me as I Love You* and *Sweetest Girl, I Long For You* are the two numbers in question and they are being used by orchestras and radio artists in Canada, London, Liverpool, Sweden, India, New Zealand, Australia, The Philippines, Jamaica, Japan, as well as this country.

You Need ORCHESTRETTES

A. ROBERT WOOD-WINDS

Never So Fine As Now!

Personally Tested and GUARANTEED by HENRI L. LEROY



A wonderful instrument in its time, was the old A. ROBERT Clarinet.

But infinitely finer is the A. ROBERT Clarinet of today!

Modern precision methods, added to the old A. ROBERT manufacturing technique, and the personal supervision of one of the world's outstanding clarinet authorities—these are the secrets of the new and greater A. ROBERT superiority. Henri L. Leroy—world famous clarinet artist and teacher—superintends in person, every step in the manufacture of every A. ROBERT Clarinet. And as each instrument is finished, he personally tunes and tests it. The famous A. ROBERT Trade-mark that can go only on a perfect instrument is Henri L. Leroy's personal guarantee of a truly distinguished clarinet.

The Fred Gretsch Mfg. Co.

Exclusive A. ROBERT Distributors
For the United States and Canada

60 Broadway Brooklyn, N. Y.

Mail the Coupon!

The Fred Gretsch Mfg. Co. J-2
60 Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Send me (without obligation) your price list of A. ROBERT Wood-Wind Instruments.
Write and tell me where I can see them.

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____

CONN National School of Music, Inc.

Winter School now in session. Summer Schools open Monday, June 20, 1927. Courses lead to Bachelor of Music and other Degrees. Students may enter NOW. Faculty of nationally known teachers. The famous Frederick Neil Innes Extension (Home Study) Courses for Directing, Public School Music, Cornet, Trombone, Clarinet, Saxophone, etc., etc.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Conn National School of Music, Inc., 64 E. Van Buren St. Chicago, Ill.



Frederick Neil Innes
Director

Everything for BAND and ORCHESTRA

Buescher Saxophones and Band Instruments, Vega Banjos, Ludwig Drums and Traps, Deagan Bells and Xylophones, Violas and Supplies.

We Sell, Exchange and Repair All Makes—Write or send your inst. to us for free estimate

BAND AND ORCHESTRA MUSIC

Fischer, Jacobs, Fillmore, Schirmer, Barnhouse, King, etc., at publisher's prices

Musical Booster Magazine sent FREE to all who write

CRAWFORD-RUTAN CO., 1012-4C McGee St., Kansas City, Mo.



Real Reeds for Clarinet and Saxophone

HAND-MADE FROM SELECTED CANE

Clar., 3 for \$1, \$2.50 doz.; Sop. Sax., 3 for \$1, \$3.50 doz.; Alto Sax., 3 for \$1.25, \$4 doz.; C. Mel. or B. flat Tenor Sax., 3 for \$1.50, \$4.50 doz.; Bar Sax., 3 for \$1.75, \$5 doz.

A. J. PROCHASKA 198 SOUTH STREET
Elmhurst, Illinois
(Principal Teacher of Clar. and Sax. Conn Nat'l School of Music, Chicago)

Easier Blowing Better Toned

CLARINET MOUTHPIECES

Extra fine, Lewerenz' own make. Correct Fingering, no trouble to fit reeds. Made in rubber and patent inlaid face. Trial allowed. Price list free.

New "Standard" Hand Made Reeds per dozen, Clarinet, \$2.40; Saxophone, Alto, \$4.00; Melody and Tenor, \$5.00.

WM. LEWERENZ 3016 S. Texas Ave.
ST LOUIS MO.



GUARANTEED ABSOLUTELY TRUE
and of lasting quality hitherto unknown in gut violin strings. Absotruel Steel E that sets a new standard for tone. Ironclad Violin G—These are strings you will use if you know their worth.

Put your name and address here, mail it to us and we will tell you about them.

Name _____
Street _____
City _____

Musicians Supply Co. 83 Newbury St., BOSTON, MASS.

AUGUST GEMÜNDER & SONS
Established 1844
125-127 West 42nd Street Dept. M New York City

Have a wonderful collection of
Old and New VIOLINS
At prices to suit every individual for cash or on deferred payments.

ALL THE BEST AND THE BEST FOR ALL
Outfits at \$15.00 up for the student

OUR "GEMÜNDER ART" VIOLINS
are preeminently the superior of all

We have been making and selling violins for over 50 years. Just think of our experience! Catalogs free on request.

The Violin World 33rd year. \$1.75 with 45 separate solos piano accompaniment. Send name for our premium list.

HOW TO OVERCOME STRING TROUBLES

WRITE TO US { Muller & Kaplan } USE YOUR STRINGS { ASK YOUR DEALER }

Special \$1.00 Offer: For \$1.00 we will send a sample set of Violin Strings, containing our celebrated "Intona" E, A and D, and "Nonpareil" pure silver G. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. **ONLY ONE SET AT THIS PRICE.**

Send for "FIDDLESTRINGS" free

MULLER & KAPLAN, NEW YORK 154 E. 85th St.

OLD AND NEW VIOLINS
GRAND PRIZES CHICAGO 1893 & LOUISIANA 1904

JOHN FRIEDRICH & BRO.
8 E. 87TH ST. NEW YORK
EST. 1883

BEST STRINGS SEND FOR CATALOGUES

Old and New Violins
VIOLAS, CELLOS AND BOWS
Also Complete Outfits

High Grade Strings Artistic Repairing
A free price list will bring you the news.

S. PFEIFFER, 130 W. 48th St., New York City

THE VIOLINIST

Conducted by EDWIN A. SABIN

THE SECONDARY PARTS IN AN ORCHESTRA
IN CONSIDERING the secondary parts in an orchestra of the present it will, of course, be most fitting for this department to confine itself to the string section, especially on the importance of these parts in theater orchestras and the small concert combinations. The subject is an old one, as we all know, but it has never been so very much alive as at the present time. The animating cause of this is apparent to any theater player. The new demand, instead of the old request, for a better performance in the secondary parts comes from a new type of conductor.



EDWIN A. SABIN

The up-to-date conductor in theater orchestras insists on a greater variety of orchestral effects than was required not so very long ago. This may be a natural following of the splendid efficiency of our large symphony orchestras. The familiar indications of piano, forte with variants, and the sforzandos, forte-pianos, and all, must not now be overlooked. It is no longer satisfactory to the conductor who is now much in evidence, that a few players observe these indications while the others complacently fail to do so. It must be true that the player who continuously fails in this respect is not aware that a capable conductor sees the defects, I may say, at once.

Let us consider, brother string players, the position of the conductor. I do not mean as to his responsibilities to his management or the public, but as to his point of view of his orchestra which is, as we should fully realize, a very close bird's-eye view. It is a point of observation from which he can see every move a string player makes. The wind player, in making a sforzando for example, does not show it by motion. The expression of his face may for the instant show that he has imparted to his instrument a sudden impact of wind or a twist in the embouchure, but where is there a conductor who could see this? But we string players, where is there a conductor worthy of the name who cannot see everything we do? This is not a late acquirement of up-to-date conductors; they have always seen too much for our comfort.

Suppose we have a sforzando a couple of measures ahead. In one comprehensive glance at the strings the eagle eye of the conductor sees at the expected moment just who does not make the sforzando. It is well for us to know that the conductor's value to his management depends to some extent on his powers of discernment. If he sees just before the sforzando the bows of string players here and there at the point or in the middle he knows his sforzando will not be a complete success. He may or may not be a violin player, but anyway, he is sure to know that a sforzando should be made at the frog.

At one time, before the union became influential, there were conductors who made life miserable for orchestra men. I understand this type is not yet extinct, but in general conductors are now easier on their men during what may be called a transitional period.

The leader of one of our theater orchestras recently had to furnish an unusually large number of men for a musical show and needed an extra viola player. The "regulars" were all busy so I ventured to recommend a man who had played viola creditably several times since. The leader was glad to know of the man and asked me to engage him. I looked him up and after much coaxing he consented to play, although he had done very little theater work. I won him over by explaining how much pleasanter theater engagements were now, especially how noticeable was the friendly attitude of the conductors. While they got what they wanted they did not lose their tempers with such abandon as formerly, and if there were strong remarks made we felt that good nature was behind it all, and no one was insulted. I still further assured my friend that his way would be smooth by informing him that the conductor we would meet the coming Monday morning had recently experienced religion and that the benediction of the Spirit would undoubtedly pervade our rehearsal—which meant that in case our conductor saw signs of inexperience he would not behave as he might have in his former unregenerate days.

Monday morning came and the orchestra gathered. I had a few pleasant words with the conductor before we went into the pit. I had met him as a leader in other productions and could not help noticing a change in his attitude and expression. He was more approachable. He smiled easily. He knew many of the men and was sure we would have a good rehearsal. Everyone, after we were seated, was in a happy frame of mind, the two viola players exactly in front of the conductor and my friend unwisely toying with his part. I did not know whether or not it was this rather nervous trying over of the first few measures, perhaps noticed by the conductor, which led to his undoing, but I do know that the conductor started the orchestra and when we had played about four measures, stopped us. Looking down at my friend he said in a tone sadly lacking in

Ernst Heinrich Roth

VIOLINS The Creations of GENIUS



None better. None just as good.
For full particulars
write to

SIMSON & FREY, Inc.
25 East 24th Street
New York
Sole Agents in the United States and Canada

"No Instrument is Better Than its Strings"

There Are No Better Musical
Strings Than

TRUESOLO
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

For All General Purposes
AND

KLEERTONE

For Professional Use
Trial Set, Either Kind, 25c.

MANUFACTURED BY
Standard Musical String Co.
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

The Virzi Violin Book

of the year 1927

is of unique character and indispensable with a number of old annoying questions answered in a way serviceable to the daily work of your violin profession.

Send for a copy
The VIRZI Violin is pleasing more people than any other violin ever offered for sale.

E., J. & J. VIRZI Violin Makers
503 Fifth Avenue, cor. 42nd Street New York

VIOLINS ON TRIAL
Deep, Mellow, Soulful, Far-carrying tone, greatest in reserve force. For school orchestras, \$15 and up. Professional, \$45, \$75, \$100. Italian copies, \$300 to \$750. Cash or payments. Photos and descriptive catalog. Supplies. Repairing.

BYRON E. BEEBE, 1768 Clinton Street Muskegon, Michigan

brotherly love, "Don't play. You make me nervous. You may do for a drama but this is a musical piece, an operetta. I cannot use you." There was nothing for my friend to do but leave the pit. I found him later on not very much upset, and with that redeeming sense of humor which some are fortunate to possess he considered it all an excellent joke, particularly on me as I was the originator of the proposition.

In trying to account for the conductor's hasty action I concluded that when he took his baton and stood above the orchestra, with a good clean look at everyone, he became instantly a different man. The previous experience of years in this position controlled him. He was there to see that the score be played as well as he could make possible, and he behaved as he always had in his capacity as a conductor. He was very able; he had drilled orchestras and choruses numberless times and had an established habit of mind as a conductor which his recent conversion had not noticeably modified. On this occasion I found troublesome passages in the first violin part and asked the conductor if he minded my taking it home. He looked rather astonished, smiled and said, "All right, but you ought to be ashamed of yourself." This seemed to be the last shot from the old battery. After the first performance, which went well, the conductor was again "one of the boys," a fair representative of the newer type which I had described for the encouragement of my viola friend.

In the matter of observing marks of expression in the orchestra, shortcomings are not confined to the secondary instruments. Any player must know that a conductor who has spent half a season with a musical attraction comes to the new theater orchestra on Monday morning with the performance of the orchestra of previous weeks fresh in mind where presumably the score had been played long enough to be pretty well sifted of defects. In orchestra experience, is there any other comparable with that of the musical comedy house. The conductor leads the same music for a whole season or more, and knows the score thoroughly before he starts in the first place. He brings it to an orchestra which has not played it, and does not know it. They have one rehearsal and play it on the most important night of the engagement, that is, the first night. Without an efficient conductor, capable routine men, and careful attention this first night is likely to be one that we would hope to forget if possible. We have taken part in many first nights and very few of them leave an impression. As a rule they may be "damned with the faint praise, 'as good as could be expected.'"

There are otherwise good conductors who are not so good the first night, but the wise ones will have good clean parts and do all that is possible to give the men confidence. There are also good performers who are not good first nights because they lack concentration and quickness. A good deal might be said on this as well as on any other subject. In short, we may conclude that with a good conductor who is always in a transitional state—upward—and an orchestra moving in the same direction, we at least are not hopeless.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Will you kindly explain through your column how these two double trills from Wenzel's "Legende" are played, also what grade of difficulty do you class this piece?

J. B. G., Ambler, Pa.
Also refer to the octave D a space below with the D of the fourth line, trilling with the octave E₁ first line, and E₂ fourth space. This is done with the lower D played by the first finger on the G string and its octave by the third finger on the D string. These fingers placed, you do not raise them but beat the second finger on E₁ half a tone above the D of the G string and strike the fourth finger half a tone above the third finger D of the G string. Practice this slowly at first. The lower trill on A in the second example is done in the same way.

The Legende belongs to the best violin music, has been played by the greatest artists, and is occasionally revived by some prominent player. We may say that it belongs to the highest grade of violin music, both as to musical excellence and degree of difficulty.

Tonkawa, Oklahoma.—The Philharmonic Orchestra of the University Prep School, Albert Gale, Conductor, gave during the first part of December a very interesting and successful program. This was the second concert of the season by this organization and was a convincing exemplification of the satisfactory artistic progress being made by the orchestra under the leadership of Mr. Gale. In comment on this program a writer in the *Musical* refers to the orchestra presentation as follows: "It is difficult for this chronicler to sufficiently praise the orchestra numbers. They were harmonious and steady, the ensemble being well sustained. Also the perfect quiet maintained was deserving of special comment, likewise the obedience to every movement of their leader. These points, though, apparently of no moment, make for a finished performance." Mr. Gale prepared a printed analytical program for this concert that added immensely to the interest and enjoyment given the audience. Each number was dealt with in detail, its main themes given and explained, and the character of each number, as well as the instance or place with which it was associated by the composer, was admirably depicted. Included on the program was George L. Cobb's Suite, *A Night in India*, published by Walter Jacobs, Inc.

What Are
ORCHESTRETTES
???????

RARE OLD VIOLINS
Old Violins of guaranteed authenticity, \$100 up.
New Violins of proven merit, \$15 to \$500.
Get your instrument from the House of Wurlitzer, specialists in fine violins since 1732. Catalog Free.
We Buy and Sell Old Violins Appraisals, \$5 up

WURLITZER
120 West 42nd Street, New York

THE STRAD
Published Monthly in London
For the Violinist and all lovers of Stringed Instruments

Subscription Price \$2.00 per year
Sample copy, 20c

A. AXELROD
17 Snow St., Providence, R. I.
Sole Agent for U. S. A.

For a Fine Violin
It will more than pay you to examine instruments from Bryant's. For thirty years O. H. Bryant has made instruments which are ranked by leading players as the foremost creations of our day. Violins, old and new, from the shop of O. H. Bryant & Son are used in nearly every state in America. In practically every symphony orchestra will be found one or more of these instruments, and by the players in famous hotel and theater orchestras, they are highly prized.

Prices from \$50 to \$500
Some lower Some higher

O. H. BRYANT & SON, Violin Makers & Dealers, Est. 1910
246 Huntington Avenue, Boston, Mass.
A BUSY REPAIR DEPT. IS AT YOUR SERVICE

The Violinist
20c per copy \$2.00 per year
For artists, teachers, students, makers, dealers and lovers of the violin.

The violin numbers in each issue are worth much more than the two dimes it costs

THE VIOLINIST 431 S. Wabash Ave. Chicago, Ill.
Steinway Bldg., New York, N. Y.

A NEW KIND OF VIOLIN CATALOG
Artistic—as the unique merit of Collingwood Violins demands. Unique—because Mr. Joseph Collingwood's remarkable article on "Tone Building and the Choice of a Violin" is less an advertisement than sane, practical advice to the prospective purchasers of a violin, based on his great experience and world-wide reputation. Valuable—because you will be enabled with this catalog to buy a violin intelligently. Send for your copy today.

Joseph Collingwood & Son, 512 Woodland Avenue PHILADELPHIA, PA.

FREE-To Violin Players-FREE
ONE SILVER WIRE VIOLIN E STRING No. 42
Circulars and Price Lists of my Musical Goods, also sample 1st Violin Parts of my Orchestra Music sent Free to Violin Players

HANS THOMPSON MUSIC PUBLISHER
330 Maple Avenue Clinton, Iowa

Scale Studies By Max Bendix
Admirably planned to develop the violinist's technique. In three parts: Beginner's, Intermediate, Advanced.
Each, 50 cents Complete, \$1.00
WALTER JACOBS, Inc. BOSTON, MASS.

JACOBS' FOLIOS OF CLASSICS

For ORCHESTRA and Mandolin Orchestra

These masterly arrangements by R. E. Hildreth are especially popular because of their effectiveness whether played by small or large combinations. All parts are carefully cued. Playable in any combination of the instruments listed below. Popular for Public Schools, and used by motion picture, cafe and concert orchestras generally. Note that you can obtain any number separately for small or full orchestra—but of course you save money by buying the complete list in Folio form.

Contents Jacobs' Folio of Classics No. 1	Contents Jacobs' Folio of Classics No. 2
1. Triumphal March. From <i>Aida</i> Verdi	1. Marche Militaire. Schubert
2. Humoresque. Dvorak	2. Kammermusik. Schubert
3. Aubade. Lacombe	3. Souvenir. Dvorak
4. Berceuse. From <i>Jeudyn</i> Godeaux	4. Crucifix. J. Faure
5. Mazurka, No. 1. Satie-Satie	5. Liebestraum. Liszt
6. Barcarolle. From <i>Tales of Hoffmann</i> Offenbach	6. Norwegian Dance, No. 2. Grieg
7. Amira's Dance. From <i>Four Gypsies</i> Grieg	7. Berceuse. Schydt
8. Angelus. From <i>Scenes Pastorales</i> Massenet	8. Polonaise Militaire. Chopin
9. Hungarian Dance, No. 5. Brahms	9. My Heart At Thy Sweet Voice. Saint-Saens
10. Serenade. Borral	10. Funeral March of a Marionette. Gounod
11. Pas des Amphores (Dance of the Vases). Chaminade	11. La Fontaine (The Fountain). Lybberg
12. Salut d'Amour (Love's Greeting). Elgar	12. Serenade. Dvorak
13. Prélude. Debussy	13. The Lost Child. Sullivan
14. Serenade d'Amour. Paganini	14. Melody in F. Schubert
15. Nocturne, No. 2. Chopin	15. Funeral March. Chopin

INSTRUMENTATION AND NET PRICES			
Playable in any combination of the instruments listed			
1st Violin	25	2nd Violin	25
3rd Violin	25	4th Violin	25
Viola	25	Violoncello	25
Double Bass	25	Double Bass	25
Flute	25	Flute	25
Clarinet in Bb	25	Clarinet in Bb	25
Clarinet in Eb	25	Clarinet in Eb	25
Oboe	25	Oboe	25

For the Standard Violin and Viola, please send in 10¢
For the Standard Violoncello and Double Bass, please send in 10¢
NOTE: All the above numbers are also published separately. Prices for copy lists of Orchestras and Piano, etc. 10¢.

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Publishers
120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

SCISSORS, PLEASE!

Please send me ☐ Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly
☐ Jacobs' Band Monthly
for One Year, beginning with the issue of _____ 1927

(Name) _____
(Street) _____
(Town and State) _____

Amount enclosed \$ _____
The Price is \$2.00 for either Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly or Jacobs' Band Monthly (Canada, \$2.25; Foreign, \$2.50). Both magazines for \$3.00 (Canada, \$3.50; Foreign, \$4.00).

JACOBS'

Musical Mosaics

for ORCHESTRA

A Diversified Loose Leaf Collection of 15 Colorful and Characteristic Compositions Suitable for THEATER - HOTEL - CONCERT

Contents of Vol. 1

Rustic Dance	Norman Leigh
Zumurrud	R. S. Stoughton
In the Bazaar	Norman Leigh
Capriccio	L. G. del Castillo
Louisiana Nights	R. S. Stoughton
Valse Creole	George Hahn
Mignon's Lament	George Hahn
Poeme Intime	Thos. S. Allen
Dance of the Skeletons	Thos. S. Allen
Pensée Romantique	Norman Leigh
Conchita	R. S. Stoughton
Sing Ling Ting	George L. Cobb
Sleepy Afternoon	Cady C. Kenney
Spooks	George L. Cobb
Luanita	R. S. Stoughton
Moment Gai	Norman Leigh
Circus Maximus	C. C. Samuels

Contents of Vol. 2

Roman Revels	Gerald Frazee
Zulaikha	R. S. Stoughton
Cheops	George L. Cobb
Serenade Mignonne	Norman Leigh
Valse Apache	R. S. Stoughton
Winged Hours	Gomer Bath
Dance of the Lunatics	Thos. S. Allen
Just Two (A Deux)	Norman Leigh
Jacinta	R. S. Stoughton
Ah Sin	Walter Rolfe
Slumber Boat	L. G. del Castillo
Dance of the Maniacs	George L. Cobb
Nymphs of the Nile	Frank E. Hersom
Love in a Toy Shop	Norman Leigh
At Nod	Harrie A. Peck

Orchestrated for the following Instruments:

1st Violin	Flute	E♭ Alto Saxophone*	2d Cornet in B♭
2d Violin	1st Clarinet in B♭	B♭ Tenor Saxophone*	Horns in F
Viola	2d Clarinet in B♭	C Tenor Saxophones	Trombone
'Cello	Oboe	Alto and Tenor	Drums
Bass	Bassoon	1st Cornet in B♭	Piano (Conductor)

*Both parts in one book

Prices for Each Volume
(Except Canada and Foreign)
Piano Acc. (Mel. Cued in) \$1.00 net
All Other Books, each50 net



All numbers in this collection are also published separately. Price for each:
Small Orchestra and Piano50c net
Full Orchestra and Piano75c net
Extra Parts, each10c net
Piano Acc. (Conductor)15c net

WALTER JACOBS, Inc.
BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.

Sole Agts. for British Isles and Colonies (Canada and Australasia excepted) The B. F. Wood Music Co., 84 Newman St. Oxford St., London, W. 1

Printed in U. S. A.

"The Music's The Thing"

Continuing from page 8, the Story of the Metropolitan Theater and the Men Who Glorify it with Music.

standing of music, of all sorts of pipe-organs, and of photoplay work in general, and his sympathetic grasp of the many things necessary to the complete equipment of the student who wishes to prepare himself for the career of a photoplay organist, would fit him admirably to be head and chief teacher of an excellent school of theatrical pipe-organ playing. In fact we mentioned this thought to del Castillo and reminded him that there seems to be a chance for such a school located in Boston to serve the scores of New England key-carriers and pedal-pushers who must be depended upon in the future to present photoplay organ music in this part of the U. S. A.

A GOOD MUSICAL BACKGROUND

"Well," he said in answer to our question concerning the organ school, "You can never tell. I have done considerable teaching in the past, and in fact, many of my former pupils are holding important theater positions in New England, but the teaching work in connection with theatrical work was too taxing and I discontinued it. I have been thinking of starting again along the very lines you suggest, opening an organ school with my own equipment and having that equipment as complete as possible. The idea seems to me in many respects a good one and I must admit, attracts me strongly. Judging from the applications I receive from people who want to study there is a general demand in this section for such a school. I may take action in this direction a whole lot sooner than you expect."

Del Castillo received his musical education at Harvard, from which he graduated with honors in music in 1914, and in his undergraduate days was for two years conductor of the fifty-piece Pierian Sodality orchestra, secretary and co-founder of the Harvard Musical Review, and musical director and composer of a Pi Eta Club musical comedy. A *Fantasy on Harvard Airs* was during this time written and conducted by him at the Boston Symphony Orchestra "Pop" concerts.

After graduation he wrote the incidental music for a Biblical pageant, *The Chosen King*, with which he toured two seasons as musical director. Since then he has been connected with various Eastern picture theaters as organist and musical director, for the most part in Boston, where he was for some years organist at the Fenway Theater. During the war he saw service overseas as bandmaster with the 302nd Field Artillery. In January, 1926, he went to the Buffalo Theater, Buffalo, New York, to open the largest Wurlitzer organ in the East, a four-manual 210-stop instrument; then to the Rialto, New York and from there to the Metropolitan.

He has written various short numbers published by Belwin and Jacobs, and two years ago conducted his concert overture, *Gonzalo de Cordoba*, with the People's Symphony Orchestra of Boston, of which he was organist. This overture was later played at the Boston Symphony Orchestra "Pop" concerts. He also writes professionally for *The American Organist*, and in addition, his photoplay organist department, reviews of new music, and his humorous column (Dinny Timmins' "Elevator Shaft") are regular features of Jacobs' music magazines, and particularly enjoyed and appreciated by all subscribers and readers.

We obtained from del Castillo the cue-sheet he had made for the picture we had just seen and heard. We can't read this cue-sheet and neither can you, but del Castillo could and that is apparently all that is necessary. We present to you a reproduction of the original of this cue-sheet on page 8 and hastily follow it with a readable translation for your benefit.

HOW "HOTEL IMPERIAL" WAS CUED

Del Castillo, as Jacobs' Magazine readers know full well, has very definite and efficient ideas as to picture synchronization and cuing. His comments to us on this picture are consequently valuable and interesting: "This is a good picture to play, as it calls for good Russian music, which means a lot of Tchaikovsky. I do the cuing at the first morning showing on Saturday, jotting down cues and abbreviations of the type of music wanted, such as 'h. grue,' (heavy gruesome) or 'h. em. mys,' (heavy emotional mysterious), after which my classified library helps me to locate the proper number. 'Des.' means Descriptive, or those frequent spots where it is more effective to improvise to the picture action. The use of letters for themes, by which M stands for Military, V for Villain, H for Hero, L for Love, C for Comedy and so on, makes the cue simpler to identify than the conventional use of numbers, such as Theme 1, 2, and so on.

"Half the trick of smooth cuing is in tagging the preparatory cue—the action or title immediately preceding the direct cue, enabling one to make a smooth transition and not be caught napping at the change. Incidentally I never use the conventional church modulation from one number to another. I make modulations atmospheric and idiomatic to one of the two numbers, preferably the one I am leading into. If the mood and tempo of the picture changes abruptly, however, I prefer the numbers to change just as abruptly, without modulating; in fact I try to have such numbers in strongly dissimilar keys. In a heavy type of picture such as *Hotel Imperial*—so different from comedy playing—I try to keep away from realistic effects and make them atmospheric. Thus, when the aid goes and knocks at the spy's door after he (the spy) has been murdered, I resist the impulse to use the woodblock,

and instead use a dissonant chord on a thuddy sort of registration like a diapason and heavy reed. In heavy pictures like this, long symphonic movements, like the two of Tchaikovsky used, are musically much better than short snatches, and the organist is freer than the orchestra in this respect to cut or alter the music so that climaxes and changes of mood will synchronize. Thus with the finale to the *Pathetic Symphony* in this cue sheet; if timed adroitly it will work up the heavy climaxes for the big dramatic scene of the picture, and end dismally on the furtive and plaintive scene where Pola helps her lover to escape, giving him up, as she thinks, forever.

"As to the routine work from week to week, the 'opening' day is a busy one. I attend orchestra rehearsal, which starts at 9:00, and is spent chiefly on the overture, accompaniment of 'front act' (the short act that splits up the short reels prior to the big presentation), and the presentation itself, which is rehearsed by the travelling leader without a stage rehearsal. These presentations on the Public circuit are assembled and trained in New York, where they open at the beautiful new Paramount Theater in Times Square, then go over a circuit now comprising about 25 weeks, playing a week each in the big Public chain presentation houses in all the large cities east of the Rockies. The West Coast Public houses stage their own shows independently. The presentation comes to Boston from New Haven, and often rehearsals here might as well be in the open air, for the orchestra is huddled in the pit in overcoats while the huge stage doors are opened to unload the scenery. A few members of the troupe generally appear, but most of them are around town getting settled and trying to catch up on a little sleep after their all-night train ride.

"The rehearsal of my own organ solo has taken place the preceding night somewhere between the time the house closes at 11:30 P. M. and sunrise. These slide solos demand some forethought, as the slide copy has to be sent to New York to be made up there, and even at that there must be a reserve number kept on the shelf in case the make-up of the show demands a different type of number for contrast. My Saturday schedule is so full that I generally get a hasty lunch about 11 A. M. after the orchestra rehearsal, and then get back to the pit to cue the feature on the 11:30 morning show, when the associate organist is playing. At 12:45 the first show starts, generally front act (singers or instrumentalists), short reel (news weekly), organ solo, short reel (cartoon or digest), presentation, feature, comedy.

"After the 'front show' (everything up to the feature, and generally lasting about an hour), a conference is held under the managing director of the theater, who has watched the show out front with notebook in hand. The conference includes the musical director, stage manager, chief projectionist, organist, and orchestra manager. The whole show is gone over, unit by unit, and changes suggested and discussed. And there are always changes. I have never known a first performance where the first show remained unaltered in every particular. From then on through the rest of the five shows it is just a case of polishing up, changing and smoothing cues, and finding time to get a bite of supper somehow, until the day is over with the beginning of the last feature at 10:15, which is turned over to the associate organist, who winds up the day."

THEY ALSO SERVE

The associate organist at the Metropolitan is Mrs. Eva Langley, a very charming lady and an excellent photoplay organist. Before coming to the Metropolitan Mrs. Langley had considerable experience in various important photoplay theaters, both on the Pacific Coast and in New England. Her contribution to the Metropolitan musical program is by no means the least important one. Her picture with a personal sketch will appear in a later issue.

During the course of our curiosity-satisfying exploration we met R. E. Crabill, who has been managing director of the theater and head of the entire Boston organization; John H. Nylan who is assistant manager; John Sullivan, stage manager; Thad Barrows, chief projectionist; Vernon Gray, advertising manager, and John McGrail, the publicity director. All have important parts to play in keeping this huge organization intact and functioning smoothly.

The big photoplay theater has definitely taken its place as a unit in the big idea which is modern American business. It holds its own with other businesses in volume of sales, efficiency of methods, the standard of its executives, and the big value it gives the consumer, or patron, for his money. For all this service that has been explained, this painstaking attention to detail, this expensive preparation and technical training, this extensive labor and complicated planning, gives the cream of its effort to whoever wants it for an amount that will only buy about two gallons of gasoline or a half dozen loaves of bread.

And the one thing that is certainly an argument in support of modern American business methods is the possibility it affords the middle-class chap of getting just as much, and just as good, as though he had fifty thousand dollars to spend instead of fifty cents.

We can vouch for it that we got more than fifty cents' worth; and the information and insight as to what is behind it all is certainly worth more than we can calculate. As we've told you many times we're curious personally that is to say, persons of a lively curiosity; and to satisfy such a curiosity is as meat and drink to a starving Armenian. Those of you who are also curious by nature can bear us out in that. Isn't it so, ladies?

EASY BUT EFFECTIVE ARRANGEMENTS

The Jacobs Library

MELODIOUS MERITORIOUS MUSICIANLY

FOR ELEMENTARY AND JUNIOR

School Orchestras

AND OTHER YOUNG ENSEMBLES

INSTRUMENTATION

1st Violin*
Violin Obligato
2d Violin Obligato and
2d Violin (Acc.)*†
3d Violin Obligato and
3d Violin (Acc.)*†
Viola Obligato and
Viola (Acc.)*†
'Cello*
Bass and
E♭ Tuba*
Flute*
1st Clarinet in B♭
2d Clarinet and
3d Clarinet in B♭
Oboe,
Soprano Saxophone in C
and B♭ Soprano Saxophone†
E♭ Alto Saxophone and
1st C Tenor Saxophone
or 1st Tenor Banjo*†
B♭ Tenor Saxophone and
2d C Tenor Saxophone
or 2d Tenor Banjo*†
Bassoon and
E♭ Baritone Saxophone†
1st Cornet in B♭
2d Cornet and
3d Cornet in B♭*
Horns in F and
Alto in E♭†
Trombone (Bass Clef) and
Baritone (Bass Clef)*†
Trombone (Treble Clef) and
Baritone (Treble Clef)†
B♭ Bass (Treble Clef) and
B♭ Bass (Treble Clef)†
Drums*
1st Mandolin
2d Mandolin
Tenor Mandola or
Tenor Banjo and
3d Mandolin†
Mando-Cello
Plectrum Banjo Obligato
and Mando-Bass†
Guitar Accompaniment
Piano Accompaniment
(Melody Cued in)*

1 JOLLY SAILORS. March (6/8)	Weight
2 GOLDEN MEMORIES. Reverie (6/8)	Weight
3 HOME TOWN BAND. March (3/4)	Weight
4 FLOWER QUEEN. Waltz	Weight
5 THE GOOSE WADDLE. Dance Char. (4/4)	Weight
6 JAPANOLA. Fox Trot (4/4)	Weight
7 QUEEN CITY. March (6/8)	Weight
8 LOLA. Valse de Ballet	Weight
9 CASTLE CHIMES. Gavotte	Strubel
10 DRIFTING. Barcarolle (6/8)	Weight
11 DARKIES' PATROL. (2/4)	Lansing
12 LA SIRENA. Danza Habanera (2/4)	Burke
13 CHIMNEY CORNER. Dance Grotesque (4/4)	Eno
14 YE OLDEN TYME. Char. Dance (3/4)	Weight
15 EVENTIDE. Reverie (3/4)	Weight
16 FRAGRANT FLOWERS. Novelette (4/4)	Weight
17 HERE THEY COME. March (4/4)	Weight
18 EL DORADO. Dance Tango (2/4)	Weight
19 BLUE STREAK. Galop	Allen
20 MOUNTAIN LAUREL. Waltz	Allen
21 INVINCIBLE GUARD. March (6/8)	Shattuck
22 VERONICA. Barcarolle (6/8)	Weight
23 LOVE AND ROSES. Waltz	Weight
24 DOWN-MAIN STREET. March (4/4)	Weight
25 CARITA. Dans Espana (4/4)	Weight
26 THE OPTIMIST. March (6/8)	Weight
27 JUST A MEMORY. Reverie (3/4)	Weight
28 THE LINE-UP. March (6/8)	Bertram
29 DANCE OF THE TEDDY BEARS. (4/4)	Weight
30 FLOWER OF YOUTH. Waltz	Bertram

PRICES FOR EACH NUMBER

Small Orchestra and Piano50c. net
Consists of the exact parts marked with * in the instrumentation column.
Full Orchestra and Piano75c. net
Consists of the above parts and Violin Obligato, 2d & 3d Clarinets, Oboe and Sop. Sax's in C & B♭, Horns in F and Altos in E♭, Bassoon and E♭ Bar. Sax.
Extra and additional parts: Piano Acc. 15c. net; First Mandolin 20c. net; All other parts, each 10c. net.

Note: Each part is on a separate page except where marked (†) or (‡)
(†) On same page but separate staves (‡) On same page and same staff

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Boston, Mass. U.S.A.

JUST PUBLISHED—NEW

POLISH DANCE ORCHESTRA
BOOK NO. 3
Contains 25 Polish popular hops

Price, Each Part—50c postpaid
20% Discount from above prices if 10 or more books are ordered at one time

BOHEMIAN DANCE ORCHESTRA
BOOK NO. 2
Consisting of well known folk songs arranged in a dance style

Piano Accompaniment—\$1.00 postpaid

VITAK-ELSNIC COMPANY

4639 South Ashland Avenue

Chicago, Illinois

Where

can you get more actual value for your money than the twelve issues of this magazine your \$2.00 subscription will bring you?
The address is: **Walter Jacobs, Inc., 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.**

"America's Fastest Growing Music Trade Journal"

MUSIC TRADE NEWS

Devoted exclusively to the interests of those who buy and sell sheet music, musical merchandise and music books

LIVE — NEWSY — INSTRUCTIVE

Keeps you in touch with all that's new in music—band and fretted instruments

PUBLISHED MONTHLY

SUBSCRIPTION \$2.00 A YEAR

MUSIC TRADE NEWS :: :: 1674 Broadway, New York City

\$2.00 Will Do It!

Of course you would like to receive this magazine each month, so while you think of it slip the subscription price in an envelope with your name and address and mail to Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston, Mass.

DRUMMERS — ATTENTION!!

Why

Did Ludwig put James Snares on the famous \$650.00 Bill Hart Drum? Does George Marsh of Whiteman's Orchestra use them? Does Abe Lyman use them? Does the U. S. Marine Band use them? Do all the real jazz band drummers use them?

JAMES SNARES



Because when once on the drum your snare troubles are over. They are the only wire snares that give you the real gut tone without the gut troubles. They make an old drum sound like a new one, and never wear out. Postpaid, \$2.00. Write for wholesale prices to

E. P. JAMES 3845 Hawk Street San Diego, Calif.

DRUMMERS!

The "DUPLEX" CHARLESTON CYMBAL HOLDER is the latest creation for modern dance drumming and syncopated cymbal work

Send for free descriptive folder or ask your dealer

DUPLEX MFC. CO.

2815-17 Henrietta St. Dept. D St. Louis, Mo.

WONDER BANJO & DRUM HEAD Cleaner

The only recommended and successful Banjo and Drum Head Cleaner on the market. Carries the recommendation of Gibson, Vega, Bacon, Conn, Leedy, Wurlitzer, etc., etc.

A trial order will convince you

PRICE, ONLY 50c, POSTPAID

Send for a complete catalog of modern musical merchandise

NICOMEDE MUSIC CO. Mfrs. and Pub. ALTOONA, PA.

Tick Tick DRUMMERS Tick Tick for the Modern Dance Drummer

RAGTIME--JAZZ--SYNCOPIATION

with text and exercises complete. Most practical method ever written. Perfect Rhythm—Perfect System \$3.00

Edward B. Straight, 175 W. Washington St. Chicago, Ill.

DRUMMERS

New Victor records 20350 and 20351 used in connection with the CLARK DRUM METHOD now on sale at Victor dealers or

EUGENE V. CLARK, Pub. 153 Wadsworth Street Syracuse, N. Y.

SHARPS & FLATS

FREE — Something that will interest you. Send for it today

HARRY L. ALFORD, 190 N. State Street CHICAGO, ILL.

You Will Use

ORCHESTRETTES

THE DRUMMER

Conducted by GEO. L. STONE

THE TWO-HANDED DRUMMER

IT IS A common occurrence for some pupil to ask me, with a woebegone face, "what is the matter with my left hand? The more I practice, the worse it gets." The frequency of this question leads me to believe that a few words about the drummer's awkward hand will be appreciated by many, and may be the means of encouraging those who might otherwise be discouraged and give up further practice in the art of drumming.



GEORGE L. STONE

To begin with, it is entirely natural for a right-handed person to be awkward with his left hand, unless he is one of those fortunate ambidextrists — and complete ambidexterity is so rare that it may as well be ignored as far as the drummer is concerned. Then again the method of handling the left drumstick brings into play a set of muscles that are not used in ordinary occupations, therefore it is no wonder that the poor beginner is sometimes discouraged in his endeavor to train not only an awkward hand, but an awkward set of muscles as well. The remedy, however, is simple — intelligent and assiduous practice will work wonders in a short time with the awkward hand. Hand to hand drumming as taught in my studio is designed to make what I call a "two-handed drummer" almost from the start. A chain, no matter how large and strong, is no stronger than its weakest link. My theory in teaching is to concentrate on the weak links until they are made strong. To my pupils, I liken the awkward hand to the weak link in the chain, and prescribe extra practice for it. All hard to hand rudiments will help the awkward hand — the flam, ruff, single and double drags and paradiddles will help, if practiced intelligently. The short rolls ended with good accent will work wonders, especially with the left hand five and nine stroke rolls. Better than any I have mentioned — in fact I may as well say best of all — is the old style camp duty, which is absolutely unplayable even by an experienced drummer unless he can use both hands with equal facility. So do not be discouraged because you have an awkward hand. Your case is not an exception. We have all been through the same mill, and you can comfort yourself with the assurance that what others have done you can do. You can also content yourself with the thought that if the art of drumming were so easy that it could be mastered in a few lessons, there would be a hundred times as much competition for you to fight against as there is now.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

WOODEN DRUM SHELLS

G. H. T., Denver, Colorado.

Q. Will you let me know through the valued columns of the JACOBS' ORCHESTRA-BAND MONTHLY if wooden drum shells are guaranteed not to warp or to get out of shape? I have been told that they will warp very easily.

A. The wooden drum shell, if built of the right material and in the proper manner, will never warp, and you will find that most manufacturers will guarantee this. It is not an exaggeration to state that a good, solid shell made of wood will retain its perfect round for a hundred years, for I once had in my possession an old-time drum which was supposed to have been used in the Revolution and was made by Porter Blanchard of Concord, New Hampshire, and who (as I learned from the Concord authorities) died in 1818. The shell of this instrument is a solid, steam-bent shell, and still retains its perfect shape. I also have an "Old Eagle" Civil War drum, which was used in one of the old Vermont regiments. In size it is sixteen inches across the head and twelve inches deep, and was built in the same manner of ash with maple counter hoops. Aside from small dents and splintering, evidently caused either by a bullet or ordinary wear and tear, the shell of this drum is in perfect condition and not a hair's breadth out of round, which speaks well not only for the workmanship, but also for the construction and the solid shell.

WHAT "X" EQUALS IN "SEMPER FIDELIS"

D. E. N., Lowell, Massachusetts

Q. Will you advise me how to play the drum solo in *Semper Fidelis* by Sousa? There are "X" marks placed under some of the notes. Will you tell me if they are supposed to be stick beats and, if so, what is the best way of playing them?

A. The "X" marks underneath the notes are meant to be stick beats. Rest the left stick on the drumhead and strike its neck with the right stick. This will give practically the same effect as the old-style "poing" stroke, made by striking the head and the hoop simultaneously with one stick. This "X" mark is used mostly for drum corps playing, rather than by a single drummer, and when played by a fairly large corps is very effective.

Musician's Omnibus

FOR THE
VIOLIN, MANDOLIN, FLUTE,
CORNET, CLARINET, FIFE,
and ANY TREBLE CLEF
INSTRUMENT

Contents of No. 2

850 PIECES

Consisting of 100 Duets; 200 Scotch Airs; 200 Irish Airs; Quadrilles, Fancy and Contra Dances (with the Calls and Figures); Polkas, Schottisches, Waltzes, Quicksteps, Marches, Hornpipes, Songs, etc.

Contents of No. 4

Containing 50 Waltzes; 40 Quadrilles; Galops, Polkas, Polka Redowas, Mazurkas, Schottisches, Marches, Quicksteps, Hornpipes, Jigs, Contra and Fancy Dances.

Contents of No. 5

700 PIECES

Consisting of Waltzes, Quadrilles, Galops, Polkas, Schottisches, Polka Mazurkas, etc.

Contents of No. 6

1000 PIECES

Consisting of Waltzes, Quadrilles, Lancers, Galops, Polkas, Schottisches, Polka Mazurkas, Marches, Songs, Jigs, Reels, Hornpipes, etc.

Contents of No. 7

1000 PIECES

Consisting of Jigs, Reels, Clogs, Hornpipes, Ethiopian and Irish Dances, Polkas, Galops, Schottisches, Polka Mazurkas, Waltzes, Quadrilles, Lancers, Marches, Songs, Minuets and Fancy Medleys.

Regular Price, \$1.00 each

Our Price, 60c each

POSTPAID

Address all Orders to

WALTER JACOBS, Inc.

BOSTON, MASS.

XYLOPHONE AND B♭ CORNET PART

In what key shall I play a xylophone solo in brass band when I am taking the solo from the B♭ cornet part? Also, what system can I use for introducing variations in a xylophone solo when there are none written in the arrangement?

B. E. B., Altoona, Pennsylvania.
When reading from the B♭ cornet part in a military band number for xylophone playing the part must be transposed one whole tone lower than it is written for the cornet. For instance, if the signature for the cornet part is C, you must play your xylophone in the key of B♭. Work up your melody from the solo cornet part, adding what you may think will fit from the clarinet and flute parts. You might find it advisable to interpolate such rudiments as double notes, triplets, octaves, cross-hammering or glissandos. The new George Hamilton Green mail-order course for xylophonists will give you detailed information on improvising, variations, jazz breaks, rhythms, etc., which will fit nicely into the various numbers you wish to play.

Capital Notes

IRENE JUNO
CORRESPONDENT

MILTON DAVIS, organist Metropolitan, went over to Frederick, Maryland, to open the new Tivoli, the latest house on the Stanley-Crandall chain, and reports a beautiful Wurlitzer has been installed. Davis and Eddie Sherwood, also a member of the Stanley-Crandall organization, did a double piano act on the stage and from all reports it was a "wow." Speeches the opening night were made by the Governor of Maryland, Congressman Zilman, the Mayor of Frederick and others. An hour concert on the organ was given by Milton Davis and he also played the comedy in his own clever style. Most of the executives from Washington and Philadelphia attended the opening, going up the day before to see that everything was in readiness.



IRENE JUNO

ARTHUR THATCHER, formerly organist Crandall's Apollo, Martinsburg, W. Va., has been transferred to the New Tivoli at Frederick, Maryland. Mr. Thatcher also gave a recital on the opening night and played the feature picture, *The Strong Man*, using the musical score by Daniel Breakin, according to the custom of the organists. Mr. Thatcher is a member of the Organists' Club of Washington and comes in to each meeting.

NELL PAXTON has been sick, a liberty which she had a perfectly good right to take, because she has been at the Met for three years and never missed a day. I substituted for Nell and at last found out all about the Met organ and the bells used to ring in the orchestra at intermission, the two motors the organ has and the new drum and English horn. I am going over to call at her apartment tomorrow and see her birds. Birds are Nell's hobby.

VIOLA ABRAMS went over to New York for Christmas and she brought her little yellow canary bird over to Paxton's to board while she was away. Viola and Shelby had a harp and cello duet during the week of *Twinkles* and it caused much favorable comment.

MIRABEL LINDSAY and GERTRUDE KREISELMAN buzzed over the night before Christmas playing Santa Claus, and left gifts as versatile as the girls themselves. By the way, the Ambassador was packed for the recent specialty the girls did there. Gertrude, who is now recording for the Ampico, (I hope that is the correct phrase, I never can remember) had two Ampicos on the stage and while she played one the other played the same number, and then there were two ensemble numbers with Mirabel playing the Kimball Grand organ. The act was held over for three days.

IDA V. CLARKE also played Santa Claus and left a box of stationery as big as I am. Ida has announced a series of recitals to be broadcast through WRC on the Tivoli organ.

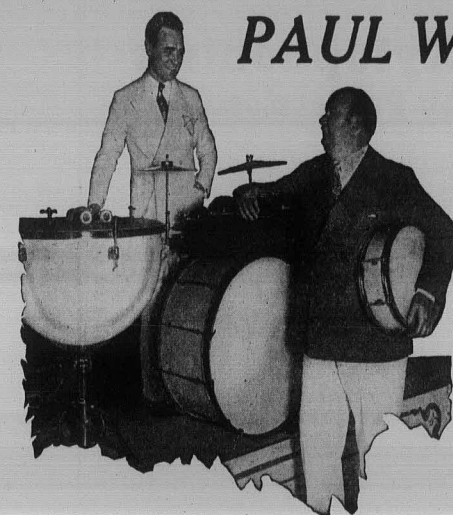
OTTO F. BECK, organist at the Rialto, is being well featured and gets his weekly review with the picture and presentations. Rox Rommel, director — Hargrave, pianist — and Otto used three pianos on the stage and played one of the *Last Rhapsodies* for one week's specialty.

GEORGE EMMONS, featured at the Tivoli, gave a solo recital at Christmas time using appropriate numbers and chimes and a most exquisite lighting effect. The blending of colors and various stage lights is operated by W. Barnhart, especially trained in synchronizing colors and music, and engaged by the Company for that purpose. At the suggestion of Harriet Hawley Locher, Head of the Education Department, I am doing a special article on Mr. Barnhart and his work. She considers his lighting effects at the Tivoli the most attractive she has ever seen.

THE ORGANISTS' CLUB December meeting was held in the Breekin Studio, Metropolitan Theater, and presided over by Daniel Breekin, Milton Davis and Nat Glasser. Mr. Glasser whose work as assistant supervisor of theaters takes him to the various theaters in and around the city, complimented the circuit organists on their work and said he noticed a spirit of co-operation and good will and desire to make the music of their theater an outstanding attraction. Mr. Breekin then asked the organists how they liked the new idea of having his score sent to their theater and if they were all satisfied with the Organists' Circulating Library. Everyone was in favor of the plan and then I was called up to the mahogany desk to read a report. Good Heavens, I never knew organists had such big eyes and ears before, and I never knew they could keep so quiet. I wished some one would sneeze and break the spell. However, I managed to tell them how much money I had collected from them and how many scores were out and how many numbers ordered. I usually let Mark do anything I don't want to do, but this time they caught me and that's that. I may as well get used to it for Mrs. Locher has lined me up to speak at some of the clubs, on music with the picture. Be assured I shall write everything down beforehand, equip myself with a pair of specks and a glass of water, and pray for speech when the time arrives.

KARL HOLER and his charming sister Pauline had a unique Christmas greeting in the form of a small book filled with verse, excerpts from the masters, witty sayings and proverbs. One who received a greeting from the Holers is indeed a fortunate somebody.

MANAGER ETRIS and wife spent two days supervising the Holiday Decorations at our theater. When we told him how nice it looked, like a dutiful son he said "I'm glad you like it, but you ought to see how beautifully my father has the Ambassador decorated."



GEORGE W. MARSH PAUL WHITEMAN

PAUL WHITEMAN says-

"While I realize that instruments do not play themselves, I know that my drummer, Geo. Marsh, has been materially benefited by his Leedy Drums, etc. The latest Marine Pearl outfit is certainly the utmost any conductor could wish for in tonal qualities and appearance."

Paul Whiteman

We will gladly mail our complete catalog and "Drum Topics" (the exclusive drummers' magazine) free on receipt of a postal.

The Leedy Floating Head Drum will end all your drum worries

and SOUSA, BEN BERNIE, PAUL ASH, ISHAM JONES, U. S. MARINE BAND, VINCENT LOPEZ, GENE GOLD-KETTE, MAX DOLIN, TED LEWIS, TED WEEMS, BOSTON SYMPHONY and many other BIG ONES, also choose Leedy

Leedy Mfg. Co.

INDIANAPOLIS
INDIANA

"The World's Finest Drummers' Instruments"

STONE MASTER-MODEL DRUMS

Wood Shells

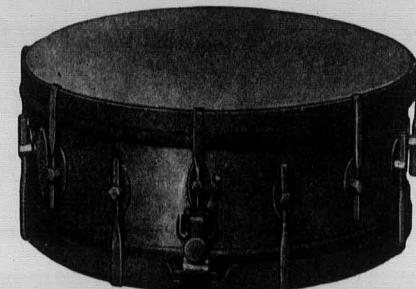
Maple Finish

\$35.00

Black DeLuxe

\$40.00

Master-Model Drums are made from the finest materials and are fully guaranteed.



ALL-METAL MASTER-MODEL

Now used in the Leading Dance Orchestras

Write for Catalog "K"

GEORGE B. STONE & SON, INC.

Sold by Musical Instrument Dealers

61 HANOVER ST. BOSTON, MASS.

HARRIET HAWLEY LOCHER went to New York City to attend the Better Film Convention. She also spoke on her work as Head of the Educational Department, Stanley-Crandall Company. I understand this department has been approached by those of the government interested in films for the foreign element arriving here, arrangements having been made to teach them, "America by Films," and Mrs. Locher is considered an authority on the kind of films that should be used.

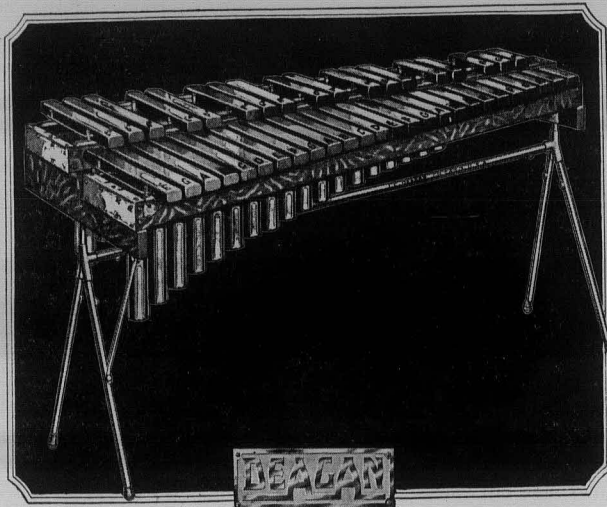
HARRY M. CRANDALL followed his usual custom and gave Christmas parties in all of his houses, which included a free show Christmas morning, presents and candy for all the children. Each morning during the Holiday week youngsters from various institutions, etc. were entertained at the Met. in a like manner. On Friday morning Locher and Mills acted as hostesses for the Newboys from *The Times*, *Herald*, *Post*, *Star* and *News*. I played the show and the Metropolitan manager asked me to come in about ten minutes early and let them sing. Gladys said to make it fifteen or twenty, so for good measure I got there at ten-thirty. Mrs. Locher met me at the door and above the laughing and talking shouted "Get to the organ quick, Irene, they are yelling for music." Cheerleader Smoother of the Y. M. C. A. was there to lead them in song and for half an hour the house shook with eighteen hundred voices. They sang old tunes, patriotic songs, war tunes, and popular songs. They finished with three cheers and a Happy New Year for Harry M. Crandall and all his employees and then settled down to watch *Twinkles*, the current picture.

DICK LIEBERT, organist Palace Theater, got more publicity in a week than most folks in a life time, and all because he married a Congressman's sweet little daughter. He had to get a substitute for his shift, and you must give Harold Pease a heap of

credit. Harold substituted for Dick and of course knew Dick was going to be quietly married. That morning Harold attended the meeting of the Organists' Club and quietly departed when the business details had been finished. He certainly could have upset the meeting if he had ever told why he was leaving. As soon as Dick and his prospective bride were out of the city the news began to travel, with the result that they were met at every turn by reporters and photographers. Dick said they were on the train going to New York when he noticed people walking past looking at them and smiling, and finally just as it was getting slightly embarrassing a stranger leaned over and handed Dick a *Washington News*. There was a picture of Dick on the front page and a two column story. I heard him play *Tin Hats* at the Palace, and anyone who can whip him playing it has to go some. Dick didn't miss the squeak of a shoe as Nagel climbed the stairs. Chase, and I are hugging ourselves and everyone else. Our house is the newest one on the list of the Educational Department and we are just packing them in. Busses and private cars let them out in droves and the line-up goes around the block by ten o'clock. The children are enjoying the song slides and sing with plenty of pep. Gladys has a snappy little bugler for the patriotic opening, and the boy and girl scouts turn out in full force.

By actual count I received 150 Christmas cards, so if I die suddenly I can be sure 100 people will at least be surprised. Perhaps the other fifty would not care. G. M. C. V. Buttelman (meaning General Manager Charles Vere DeVere) promised me a Reece-lined card with hot and cold folding door knobs next year. However, I have reached the age where I don't believe what the dear boys say, so if I don't get it I won't be disappointed.

Successful Xylophonists Use The Deagan Professional



MOST of the Xylophone phonograph records have been made with the Deagan Professional. Equally important—it's great for radio—"goes over" clear as a crystal. Used and endorsed by Sam Herman [of the famous 8 Victor artists] and other great players.

The Deagan Professional was the first Xylophone ever made with resonators. It remains practically unchanged today and is still one of our most popular instruments—in fact more Professional Xylophones are in use than any other model. The ideal Xylophone for all round work.

Made in two sizes— $\frac{3}{4}$ and 4 octaves, both with and without wheel rack. Bars are $\frac{1}{8}$ in. wide. Price, \$125.00 to \$195.00. Through your Music Dealer or direct from factory. Complete catalog on request.

LEARN TO PLAY—Our complete Course of Instruction, consisting of fourteen lessons, covers the entire subject of Xylophone playing in all its phases—including 4-Mallet and "Harmony Ragtime." . . . The lessons are FREE to the purchaser of a Deagan instrument.

J. C. DEAGAN, Inc. • 1772 Berceau Ave. • Chicago

DEAGAN INSTRUMENTS IMPROVE WITH AGE!

Given the proper care, Deagan Xylophones, like violins, actually become better with age. We frequently hear expressions like this:

"I've had my Deagan for over twenty years and wouldn't sell it for twice what I paid for it."

CHICAGOANA

By HENRY FRANCIS PARKS
Chicago Representative 522 Belden Avenue

CHICAGO'S Most Beautiful Cabaret," the Pershing Palace on the South Side, has spared no expense in cuisine or employees, and demonstrated rare judgment in music by selecting Louis Panico and his band. Thus, it is one of the show places for those who really like *la vie bohème*.



LOUIS PANICO

Louis Panico is a real trumpet player — a soloist of the first rank. He was six years with Isham Jones, and when the latter left Chicago after the College Inn engagement, he himself organized a band comprising three saxophones, trombone, tuba, banjo, piano, drums, two violins and opened Guyon's Paradise on the North Side. Here he played until two months ago, when he was offered the magnificent Pershing Palace where he has been making a name for himself in the jazz world.

Panico is a very versatile trumpeter, playing both legitimate trumpet and "hot" trumpet equally well. When leading the band at the Pershing Palace he usually plays the first trumpet part and conducts at the same time.

Gifted with a highly pleasing personality, he has every asset which should make him heard of more and more in the world of jazz as time goes on. I predict every success for him.



HANK LISHIN AND HIS ORCHESTRA

ONE of the snappiest small bands in Chicago is endorsed at King Hing Lo & Company, Chinese and American Restaurant, on 63rd and Cottage Grove Ave., South Side. The principal reason for this happy situation is Hank Lishin.

Hank Lishin, a Chicago boy, was with the original Chicagoans, later taking his own band for a year's tour of the Keith and Orpheum Circuits. While with Harold Oxley's Pride of the South orchestra he recorded for Pathe, Perfect and others. His was appointed the official orchestra by Mayor Hylan, when the Prince of Wales visited New York.

Returning to Chicago he organized his own orchestra and has been knocking 'em cold with the assistance of Ed Wilcox, alto saxophone, clarinet, soprano and baritone saxophone; Henry Gefall, tenor saxophone, clarinet and soprano saxophone; George Burns, drums, xylophone and tympani; and Paul Kapp, piano and accordion. All of these boys have been connected with the leading bands in and around Chicago, and without exaggeration, this is one of the best bands of its size in the burg.

Wisconsin Rapids, Wis. — Festler's Orchestra of this city, composed of Mr. Festler, cellist, Mrs. Festler, drums and marimba, Miss Louise Roy, violinist, and Miss Lucile Roy, pianist, has been doing excellent work in Wisconsin Rapids and vicinity. The combination of instruments used is extremely effective for a small group and under the leadership and management of Mr. Festler has acquired a reputation in this part of the State that is especially flattering to his ability and that of the other members of the orchestra.

Oskaloosa, Ia. — Chevalier Ferruccio F. Corradetti, a grand opera singer who has won praise from such outstanding musicians as Caruso and Bori, has been using in his broadcast programs the waltz song, *Dreamy Eyes*, written and published by Alice Minnick. Communications received from radio fans indicate that this song fully met with their approval.

Leo Reisman on Dance Music

COMPETITION

THE kind of competition I refer to this month is not the sort usually indicated by that ever-present obtrusive word. I refer to the practice that has obtained for some time in public ballrooms and private dances of hiring two orchestras to alternate with each other in the presentation of the dance program. The idea behind this practice is that the two orchestras will be so keyed up by the rivalry and so intent on showing up the competing organization that the numbers they give will be presented unusually well. Then, there is undoubtedly a desire to make the dance music continuous without even a breathing spell between numbers. While one orchestra is playing, the other one can be getting ready to play and will commence the instant the first orchestra is finished.

It is not difficult to understand why hostesses and ballroom managers are and have been adopting this arrangement. In the first place, they feel that if the affair under their management is to be a big success, something must be going on all the time. Then, they have an idea that the American public is attracted by the element of competition, that their sporting blood is stirred at the thought of two orchestras engaging in a sort of musical battle in much the same way that a football or baseball game stirs them. Now, neither a hostess nor a ballroom manager who is conscientious will neglect anything that will add to or increase the success of the particular dance or dances for which they are responsible; but just the same this idea of a musical battle has elements in it that actually defeat the purpose for which the hostess or the manager is reaching.

MUSIC IS NOT COMPETITIVE

Music in the first place is not a competition; it is an emotional expression. When the element of rivalry enters into a musical presentation, the presentation is not as effective nor as artistic as it would otherwise be. This is even true of soloists who engage in competitive affairs. It is very seldom that a soloist striving for a prize and competing with others who want that same prize is able to give as satisfactory a performance as when this rivalry is not a factor in the case. This is even more true of dance orchestras than of soloists. With a dance orchestra, the element of competition makes for volume of tone rather than beauty of tone. The players have a tendency to force their tones. It also speeds up the tempo in much the same way that a sprinter runs as fast as he can when engaging in a foot race. The effect of either of these two things is deadly so far as an artistic presentation of dance music is concerned. A highly keyed-up attempt to excel resulting in the endeavor to see which orchestra can play the louder and the faster, cannot result in a really good dance program. Then, this competitive idea takes his control of the orchestra from the leader and gives it to nobody or to everybody. Under such conditions, it is evident that dance music cannot be played as beautifully and effectively as when conditions are normal. It is decidedly illogical to endeavor to make a competition out of an emotional expression, and dance music first and last should be solely an emotional expression. The more fully and beautifully it expresses this emotion, the better it is as dance music. And the idea of making a race or a duel out of emotional expressions is absurd on the face of it. The only competition that rightfully attaches to the dance orchestra profession is that which has to do with securing engagements and building up a reputation by the giving of excellent programs. Competition in a half program with each of two groups striving to "show up" the other is another thing entirely.

EXTRAVAGANT AS WELL AS INEFFECTIVE

It is also evident that this practice is not an economical one for whoever pays the bills. Two orchestras must be hired instead of one, and when it is remembered that the results of such a duel are below par when considered from

Ask Your Dealer About

ORCHESTRETTES

MODULATIONS WITHOUT STUDY

(Second Edition—Revised and Corrected)

This book contains nearly 200 ready-made modulations into Major and Minor Keys for immediate practical use requiring no theoretical knowledge whatever. It is a pocket edition invaluable to pianists, organists and arrangers of music. Price \$1.00 For Sale by H. O. Walker 116 Madison Street No stamps or Dept. Bk'Yn, N.Y. personal checks

Serious Musicians in
Every Field READ the
Jacobs' Music Magazines

the standpoint of what is good dance music, the lack of economical foresight is even more apparent. For the same price that is necessary to engage two such orchestras, one augmented orchestra could be secured, and the musical program of the dance would be many times as good. A forty-piece orchestra, for instance, playing for a big dance would be a real sensation artistically as well as otherwise. The possibilities offered through such an augmentation of the dance band in tone color, shading and dynamics are almost infinite. Then, if the program is laid out carefully ahead of time and arranged accordingly on the music stands, it is possible for one orchestra to play just as continuously as two orchestras alternating with each other.

The hostess or ballroom manager who is really desirous of sponsoring something remarkable in the way of a dance should arrange for a forty-piece dance orchestra under the leadership of a competent director. It would be much more of a sensation than any contest ever devised, for the effectiveness of good dance music from an organization of this kind is really remarkable. The orchestral tone has a body and a significance, a variety of tone-color and shading impossible to secure from a small organization. The expense would be no greater than for one of the so-called musical battles, yet the impression made on the dancers would be far and away superior to the effect possible to secure in any other way.

A CAPABLE LEADER NECESSARY

Of course, the leader who is to handle a dance orchestra of this size must be a competent musician and an able conductor. It takes a great deal more real musicianship to intelligently control forty players than it does for fifteen or twenty. There is an infinitely wider assortment of effects from which to choose and unless the leader is thoroughly familiar with all the effects possible from a group of this size, he may not produce any better results than could be secured from the average sized dance orchestra. Then, the actual technique of conducting must be well understood in order to control effectively so large a group of players. Such leaders are not as scarce as they were several years ago, however, and the hostess or ballroom manager with the keenness of judgment necessary to decide correctly just what would really constitute a truly sensational and artistic dance program would have no trouble locating and engaging a leader of the ability necessary to enlist and adequately prepare such a symphonic dance band.

Leo Reisman

Jerry Marks Makes a Mark in Detroit

ONE of the most popular ensembles devoted to the terpsichorean art in Detroit today is the dance orchestra of Gerald (or "Jerry") Marks, which has held musical sway in the Arabian Room of the Tuller Hotel in that city during the past year, and is heard exclusively over WGHF, George Harrison Phelps Station. Jerry Marks never took a real music lesson in his life. What he knows about music was "dug up" (or "out") for himself, but he has made good from the digging. He was in the high school of Saginaw, Michigan, when he first became interested in music, and purchased a book of scale studies. It is quite obvious that he studied to some effect, for it wasn't very long before he became the pianist of a Saginaw dance orchestra. That was the beginning of events that followed swiftly.

Seymour Simons, composer of the two song hits *Just Like a Gypsy* and *Remember the Rose*, quite accidentally heard of "a jazz orchestra in Saginaw composed of youngsters that really could play jazz," and gave them a chance in vaudeville. Their first engagement was at the Capitol Theater in Detroit. Under the direction of Mr. Simons, Jerry learned how to direct an orchestra, arrange music for it and develop the musicians, and then the instructor discovered in his young student a talent for song writing which he proceeded to develop. Next followed two years of touring in vaudeville, and Mr. Simons being too ill at the time to undertake the tour placed young Jerry in full charge. That was the second beginning, if there can be two "beginnings" to the same end, for Mr. Simons still being in poor health when the tour closed, turned the entire handling of the orchestra over to Jerry.

Because of his youthfulness and diminutive stature, the musicians lacked confidence in Jerry's ability to manage the orchestra and all but two of them left and secured other positions. It took some little time to get the right kind of men together, as most of the musicians would not work under a boy scarcely out of his teens. However, this finally was accomplished and the orchestra organized, then the matter of securing a contract loomed up, which was settled when the Tuller Hotel decided to take a chance with the bunch for one season at least. The band was an immediate success and the management of the hotel signed it up for another year. Besides his work as leader of the orchestra, Jerry has found time to write a number of songs. Two of them, *Everybody Has Someone But Me* and *Nobody Worries About Me*, have become very popular. Jerry's men do his "plugging" for him. — W. G. H. P.

Eventually--
nothing but

Gibson

MASTERTONE BANJOS

will satisfy you



FRANK COOKSON

Banjoist at Salt Lake City, Utah, and his

GRANADA MASTERTONE

The
**Granada
Mastertone
Banjo**

Curly Maple
Gold Metal Parts
Hand Engraved
Truss-Rod Neck
All Exclusive
Mastertone
Features

\$200.00

An
instru-
ment for
every
need, at a
price for
every purse.
\$10.00
to
\$500.00



Some very attractive territory still
open. Write today for details.

GIBSON, Inc.

500 Parsons St. Kalamazoo, Mich.

The New Souvenir Catalog .. of .. Paramount Banjos

A beautiful 80-page souvenir showing photos of over 350 of the foremost banjoists in the country and nearly 200 of the finest orchestras—all enthusiastic users of Paramount Banjos. Also outlines a trip through the factory, showing how these fine banjos are made. No matter what banjo you play you will want this book.

FREE ON REQUEST

WM. L. LANGE, 225 E. 24th Street, New York
Send me postpaid a copy of Mike Pingitore's Self-Instructor and I will pay \$3.00 to the postman.

Name
Address

Every Banjoist Wants These Two Books!

A Self-Instructor
for
Tenor Banjo
by
Michael Pingitore
Paul Whiteman's Banjoist

For the professional as well as the beginner. Give a few moments a day to this book and increase your salary check. Reveals Mike's famous "Figure Eight" and "Circle" strokes. Many dollars worth of knowledge in this book for you.

Price, \$3.00

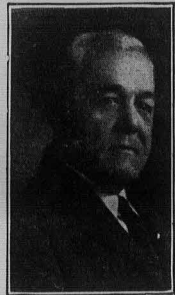
WM. L. LANGE, 225 E. 24th Street, New York City

The Tenor Banjoist

CONDUCTED BY
A. J. Weidt

SIGHT READING

THE upper staff (connecting staff) gives the melody of a song chorus in fox-trot time to enable the player to try out the chord accompaniment with another instrument; the lower connecting staff shows the chord accompaniment. Note at "aa" that a single dash (/) sometimes occurs as an abbreviation in orchestrations to indicate that the preceding chord is to be repeated once only.



A. J. WEIDT

When the dash occurs three times in consecutive order, it indicates three repetitions of the chord (see second measure). The sign (/) indicates that the entire measure preceding is to be repeated. As a rule, an accidental sharp, flat or natural occurring in the melody does not affect the same note in the following measure. In the harmony, however, when a chord interval has been raised by a natural sign (see "bb"), a flat sign will appear in the following measure if the same note is again lowered (see "cc"). Note also at "ff" that E is natural and is marked flat at "gg." As explained in the last issue, the dotted lines in all examples indicate that the finger must remain firmly on the

string at the fret indicated to the end of the dotted line. The straight connected line indicates that the finger must slide from one fret to another (up or down) without relaxing the pressure of the finger on the string. A strict observance of these rules is necessary to gain speed in modulating (changing) from one chord to another. The fingers must not be raised from the strings from the second to the fifth measures, as the same fingers occur throughout. Slide the fingers from one chord to another but keep the fingers firmly on the strings from the dotted line ("d" to "e" below the staff). This rule applies also to the measures above the connecting dotted line from "hh" to "ii." Note at "kk" that the notes connected by the dotted lines must be held from one chord modulation to another. Practice slowly at first in order to acquire the habit of making each note of a chord sound distinct and clear.

THE PLECTRUM BANJOIST

The plectrum banjoists can make good use of the examples shown in this series by lowering the upper note of each chord an octave, as explained in the last issue. They can also make use of the short cuts by holding the notes connected by the dotted lines and by sliding from one chord to another where the other connecting lines occur. The fingering will of course have to be changed to apply to the plectrum banjo.

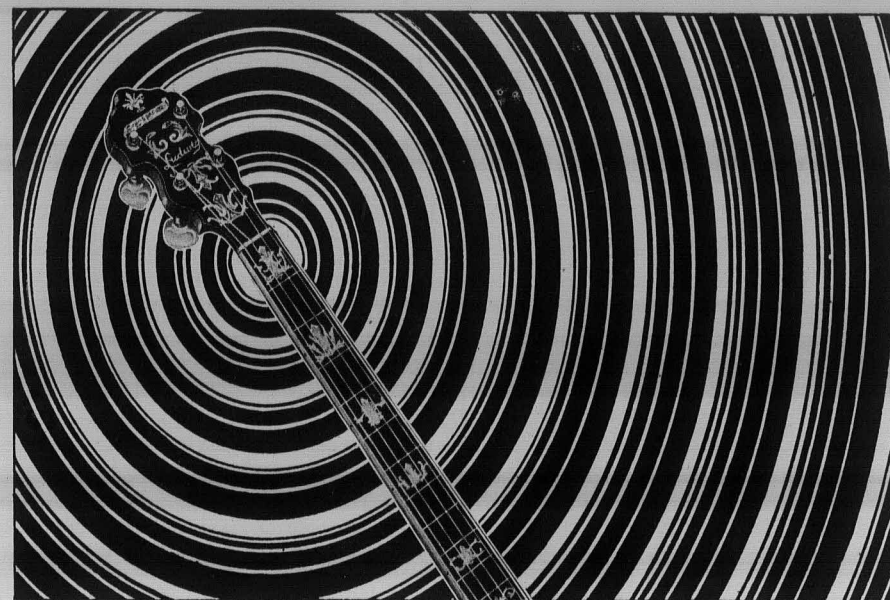
ACTUAL PITCH

In a previous issue I mentioned the importance of being able to play in both actual and octave reading. All tenor

Short Cuts in Fingering.

aa bb cc dd ee ff gg hh ii kk ll mm nn oo pp qq rr ss tt uu vv ww xx yy zz

T O N E



Pure, sweet
and clear is
the ringing
brilliant tone
of a Ludwig

ITS remarkable clarity helps the artist-performer reach the back rows of the largest theatre when "bucking" a big orchestra of the Symphonic type. Radio banjoists like the Ludwig Banjo for its sparkling tonal purity and remarkable accuracy of scale. Recording artists, as well, get purer reproduction with the clear voice of the Ludwig Banjo.

Try a Ludwig Banjo for tone—test it under your ear and then try it further for carrying power by listening to a brother banjoist play it from the stage while you listen from the far corners of the largest theatre or auditorium.

We are willing to ship an instrument to any Ludwig Banjo Dealer in your territory for trial and inspection.

LUDWIG & LUDWIG

Professional Banjos

1611-27 North Lincoln Street Chicago

A NEW AND MELODIOUS OVERTURE BY A. J. WEIDT. VERY EASY!

HEALTH AND WEALTH

Clarinet and Cornets in B \flat . Parts included for E \flat Alto, B \flat Tenor and C Melody Saxophones

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., BOSTON, MASS.

banjo solos, and most of the instruction books are published in the transposed (or octave) pitch. This is certainly the most practical, for when the melody notes (of a solo) occur on the D string the harmony notes must occur on the G and C strings, which would bring the notes too far below the staff to be easily read. In the old days, when the dance orchestrations were first issued for the tenor banjo, the octave pitch was no doubt the best as four-note chords were used exclusively, but at the present time they are a rarity. Has the banjoist noticed, I wonder, the ever increasing number of orchestrations that are being published in actual pitch? Through inquiries of professional banjoists, it is apparent that about seventy-five per cent of the modern dance orchestrations appear in actual pitch notation. The reason for this may possibly be because it is easier work for the arranger who wants to avoid writing chords in which one (and often two) of the notes are bound to occur in the added lines. I can hardly blame them, as I know from experience that it is "some" job.

However, the real point is that for the banjoist who can play both notations the actual pitch is much easier to read. I notice that the arrangers still persist in making the banjoist do some acrobatic stunts by occasionally writing some of the chords on the three lower strings, followed by a sudden skip back to the upper three strings, but there has been a gradual improvement in the banjo arrangements. Considering the importance of sight reading in actual pitch a scale and exercise will appear in that notation in the next issue.

As a banjoist I play with a different orchestra nearly every night and so do not get a chance to arrange my parts. The leaders seem to expect me to read everything at sight, and I sometimes wonder if such players as Pingitore, Buck, Reser and others can play the banjo parts without arranging them. I am almost sure it cannot be done. What do you think about it? As an instance: Paul Whiteman played "Moonlight on the Ganges." I looked the banjo part over and found that very little attention was given to good progression—not even the right chords in some instances. I am sure that Pingitore arranges the banjo parts to suit himself.

—E. R. J., Detroit, Michigan.

You certainly are handicapped by playing with different orchestras as you say, for you never know what new number the leader may pass out. I have often wondered why a banjoist plays with more than one orchestra. This is a good time for me to turn about and question some of our readers. Is it because there is a scarcity of banjoists? Possibly some one may suggest a remedy. I would be glad to hear from both banjoists and leaders. I hardly can blame the leader for expecting the banjoist to read a part at sight, as some banjoists have a natural gift for harmonizing (faking) a melody, and in that way manage to put it over without depending entirely upon their ability to read. The faker has a natural instinct for modulating through the relative keys, but no doubt misses many passing chords.

In regard to the big-time orchestras, there is no doubt that all new numbers are rehearsed before they are played in public, and the banjoist with a knowledge of harmony then has a chance to fix up a poorly arranged score. The only solution of your difficulty is to stick to one orchestra that occasionally rehearses, and your work as a banjoist will improve materially and you will become known. I have no doubt that Pingitore, Reser and Buck have an opportunity to "fix up" the orchestrations before a new number is tried out in public, and judging from some banjo parts I, too, have seen they need a lot of "fixing up" to improve the progression.

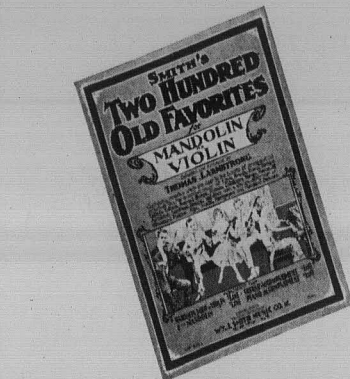
WHETHER it be a musician of world renown or one simply locally known and loved, the sad and ever-to-be-dreaded word of the passing of a personality who had played an active part in musically benefiting a community comes to this magazine in the report of the sudden death at a Boston hospital of Miss Ida Ellen Dow of Quincy, Massachusetts, on Friday, December 17, 1926.

Miss Dow was prominent in Quincy as an instrumental and vocal teacher. She was founder and head of the Dow School of Music; organizer and director of the Dow Orchestra (fretted instruments); a choral conductor of local note, a soprano soloist and character impersonator of ability. She had been selected to conduct the carol singing around the community Christmas tree at Quincy Centre on Christmas eve, and at the time when stricken with her fatal illness was in Boston purchasing the carol music and a flashlight baton with which to conduct the singing.

Saint Louis, Mo. — Fred Bacon of the Bacon Banjo Co., Groton, Conn., recently first prize winner of the old-time five-string banjo players' contest staged at Lewiston, Maine, in connection with the Pageant of Progress, has been filling a considerable engagement at the Grand Central Theater here. The enthusiasm with which Saint Louis audiences have been receiving him is proof sufficient of the effectiveness of five-string banjo music artistically played, if such proof is needed. Gene Rodemich, who is nationally known through the excellence of his orchestra which has recorded and broadcast extensively, is also at this theater.

The Greatest Thing In Years

ORCHESTRETTES



Selected and arranged by Thomas J. Armstrong
This collection is a musical "gold mine" for those who love the tunes which have stood the test of time, and possess the rare power of touching the heart.

There are melodies of Home Songs, Love Ballads, College Ditties, Sacred Songs, Hymns, Patriotic Airs, together with a choice selection of Standard Pieces, Jigs, Reels, Hornpipes and National Anthems.

Several melodies are effectively arranged for concert work, and a section devoted to "Old Fiddler's Corner" will appeal to those who adore the old dance tunes. Published for

Violin or Solo Mandolin \$1.00
Second Mandolin 1.00
Guitar Accompaniment 1.00
Piano Accompaniment 1.00

SCHEIDLMEIER'S MODERN SYSTEM for TENOR-BANJO

This most remarkable and unusual book has been instantly acclaimed by all Foremost Banjoists.

Players with all the leading international orchestras heartily recommend and endorse this book.

Critics have referred to it as a masterpiece in the art of Tenor Banjo instruction, and every Tenor Banjoist seeking additional information about his favorite instrument, would profit by getting a copy of this Method.

A Comprehensive Method

Shows How to Read Notes—How to Form Chords—How to Play Chords
How to Transpose Chords—How to Rag and Jazz—How to Play Full Harmony—How to Play Orchestra Parts—How to Play Piano Parts, etc.

Price, \$1.50

Collections and Methods For All Fretted Instruments

For Ukulele, Hawaiian Guitar, Tenor-Banjo, Banjo, Guitar, Mandolin and Mandolin Orchestra.

WM. J. SMITH MUSIC CO.

214-222 East 34th St., New York

The Largest Publishers of Fretted Instrument Music

The Celebrated FIT-RITE PICK

For Tenor Banjo & Steel Guitar
Used by teachers, professionals and students. Biggest selling finger picks on the market. 40c per pair, regular or small size. Obtainable from all jobbers and dealers.

HAROLD ORTH, Mfr.
1870 Beacon Street
Boston, Mass.

A Postal Card with your address will bring you at once a sample copy of

THE MUSICAL ENTERPRISE

FREE OF CHARGE—A Large Monthly Band and Orchestra Journal
Special Offer:—When sending for a Sample Copy include the names and addresses of five others who are prominent Band or Orchestra Musicians; we will send each a sample copy and book you on our Subscription List THREE MONTHS FREE.

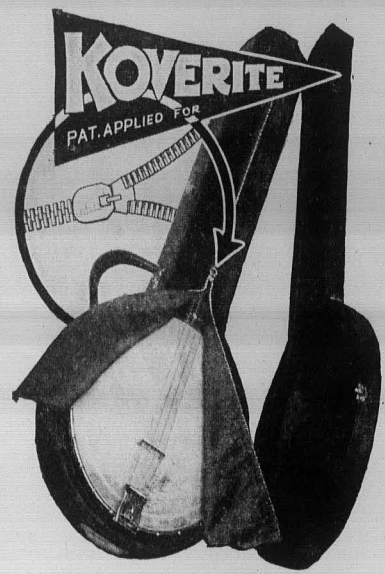
W. M. KAIN, Pub., 42 Segal Bldg., Atlantic City, N. J.

When Winter Comes

PROTECT and INSURE YOUR INSTRUMENT

with a

Koverite Case



Used and Endorsed by
F. J. BACON, Bacon Banjo Company
MICHAEL PINGITORE
GEO. C. LEHRITTER
Paul Whiteman's Orchestra
HARRY RESER, Clicoat Club Orchestra
and many others
None Genuine Without the Trademark
Manufactured by
The Lifton Mfg. Co. 40-46 W. 20th
New York City

20 Selections on Approval

You take no risk! We will not ask for a cent unless you are satisfied with the value of the music. Simply attach this ad to your card or letter-head to show that you are a teacher or professional player and entitled to this approval shipment. State whether you want music with guitar or piano accompaniment. We will ship you 20 selections, with graded studies of

BROCKMEYER'S Graded Teaching Music for TENOR BANJO MANDOLIN AND GUITAR

If you don't like the music, RETURN IT. If you like it, pay a special introductory price. Real elementary music—wonderful for teaching beginners. We also publish graded music for full banjo or mandolin orchestra.

Crescent Music Pub. Co., 5109 Delmar Ave., ST. LOUIS, MO.

READY The Master Method for Tenor Banjo

By WM. MORRIS

Contains: Original Studies, Complete Chord Charts, Chords in all Major and Minor Keys, Arrangements on Popular Old Favorites and Folk Songs with 2nd Tenor Banjo Chord arr., Operatic Classics, Original Duets, Breaks and many other features. Worth ten times the money. Can be had for popular Price, \$1.50 (Usual discount). THE DANDY FOLIO—Ten popular style duets for Tenor Banjo \$1.00 DON SANTOS, 55 ORLEANS ST., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Send for my list of one hundred and thirty-five compositions and arrangements for the

Hawaiian Steel Guitar

Used by teachers everywhere. A course graded from easy first grade numbers to difficult fifth grade work. No better music written for studio use or recitals.

J. D. SCHURMANN, 1010-17th St., Denver, Col.

YOUR OWN COLUMN

Wherein readers are privileged to express their opinions and offer suggestions and comments on subjects pertinent to the music field covered by this magazine. Frankness is invited but letters of an objectionable nature cannot be published, and no attention whatever will be paid to unsigned communications.

A PROMINENT SCHOOL SUPERVISOR MAKES A SUGGESTION REGARDING TENOR BANJO

REFORM that would be welcomed by the school music teachers, and one which also would greatly benefit the community by assisting in the perpetuation of symphonic music is the teaching of the tenor banjo and the publishing of all music for the instrument in the bass clef. As parts are now published for the banjo it plays an octave lower than the music is written. But as the banjo has the same strings as the 'cello and is fingered exactly the same, why not write the music for the two instruments in the same clef so that the performers could play either one or both instruments?

In the public schools it is our desire to develop an appreciation for symphonic music, consequently very few banjo players are accepted and admitted in the instrumental organizations. Yet, if by taking in these players we could convert their banjo knowledge into playing the 'cello for our concert performances, I am sure we would welcome them with wide open arms. The benefit to popular and classical music would be mutual, and this is as it should be, for each has its special use in a community.

Two years ago I had a 'cello player in one of the schools who decided to take up the banjo as a side instrument. Because of the difficulty of reading in the treble clef, however, he never learned to read but began improvising. One day he asked me: "Why, when the instruments are mechanically the same, do they not use the *bass clef* for both?" I replied: "If I had my way they would," and that has been in my mind ever since. Shortly afterwards, when I was passing through Denver, I chanced to attend an Orpheum vaudeville show wherein there was an excellent house orchestra which rendered popular and symphonic music equally well. The 'cello player doubled on banjo, and I thought: "What an ideal double for theater use, and how simple it would be if music were supplied in the bass clef for both instruments." Right now, in one of the schools I have an excellent banjo player who would be a valuable asset to our symphony orchestra if he would play the 'cello. But he will not put forth the necessary effort to learn the bass clef.

If banjo music had been long used, and if it were established as solidly in the treble clef as is the viola in the alto clef, I would not suggest or ask for a change; but inasmuch as very little of the music which has been arranged for banjo is classical or even standard, the system could very easily be changed. Instruction books of course would have to be changed to bass clef, and for a while publishers could issue two banjo parts, one in the bass and one in the treble clef (the same as they do for baritone in the band), until the older players could adjust themselves. Again I ask: "Why not Tenor Banjo in the Bass Clef?"—EMERY G. EPPERSON, Salt Lake City, Utah, Instrumental Supervisor Jordan District. President Music Section Utah Educational Association. Utah State Chairman Music Supervisors' National Conference.



JUNE FRISBY ACADEMY OCTETTE

Wichita, Kans.—On Tuesday evening, November 30, the June Frisby Academy of String Music (fretted) in Wichita, Kansas, gave its fourth annual concert in the high school auditorium before an audience of more than one thousand people, presenting one hundred pupils in a two-hour program of which the predominating feature was surely novelty. The principal performers were June Frisby, Mary Bunck, Aaron Campbell and George Chisholm (instrumental soloists), Myrtle Kimpton (impersonator), Victoria Tharp and Ray Eubank (solo dancers) and "Ukulele Dick" Morris in trick playing and witticisms.

The program opened with a Grand Ensemble that included among its numbers the famous *Blue Danube* waltzes (Strauss) and the now almost equally famous *National Emblem* march (Bagley), then continued in the form of groups or tonal pictures elaborately costumed as to period and place. "On the Road to Seville" specially featured mandolins and standard guitars, including a Spanish orchestra and a Spanish dance by the two solo dancers. "Moonlight on Hilo Bay" presented the Hawaiian instruments in nine distinctive numbers, besides a group of eight one-minute excerpts from a like number of compositions designed to show what Hawaiian guitars can do with classic and modern melodies, hymn, rag, blues, etc. "Back in the Crinoline Days" mainly exploited banjos, including *When You and I Were Young* (Maggie) (tenor banjo solo by Miss Bunck) and *Listen to the Mocking Bird* (banjo quintet).

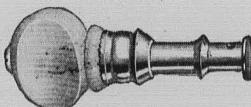
GOLD MEDAL STRINGS



They lead the world for tone and durability.
For sale by all prominent dealers
GIBSON MUSICAL STRING CO., Belleville, N. J.

SOMETHING NEW!

Here's a Real Ukulele Peg



AT A LOW PRICE!

SIMPLEX UKULELE PEG

No. 87 White Polished Buttons . . . \$1.00 set
No. 88 Ivory Polished Buttons . . . 1.20 set
These are retail prices
Highly Polished Nickel Plated
GENUINE CELLULOID BUTTONS

A. D. GROVER & SON, Inc. L. I. City
New York

Modern Teachers Use

Armstrong's New Plectrum
Banjo Method

Morris' Modern Method for
Tenor Banjo

Loar's New Ukulele Method

Three complete modern up-to-date orchestral courses. A trial will convince

Published by Price, \$1.00 each
Nicomede Music Co., ALTOONA, PENNA.

TENOR BANJO METHODS

Black \$1.00	Roach \$1.00
Bickford 1.00	Scheidtmeier 1.50
De Harport 1.50	Stumpf 1.00
Lansing 1.00	Stahl 1.00
Little 1.00	Littig Jazzing 1.00
Morris 1.00	Moyer 1.00
Paramount75	Moyer Superior 1.00

How to Jazz on the Tenor Banjo.75
Jas. H. Johnstone Music Publisher, 932 Osborn St., KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Rowden's Tenor Banjo Technic

Not just an Instruction Book—and more than a mere collection of studies. A complete, carefully graded work covering all the principles essential to the art of tenor banjo playing, embodying the fruits of the author's many years experience as a soloist and teacher. Not an impractical or unnecessary page or line in the three volumes. May be used for banjo, mandolin and mandocello. Get a sample copy. Price \$1.50 per vol., Canada \$2.00.

CLAUD C. ROWDEN 159 N. State St. Chicago, Illinois

A Love Episode in Birdland

By THEO. BENDIX
A charming and effective suite. Four numbers of medium difficulty.

Piano Solo, 50c Small Orchestra, \$1.75
Full Orchestra, \$2.50 Band, \$3.00

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., BOSTON, MASS.

KEEPING POSTED

Comment by the editors, based on personal inspection or review of the commodities or publications discussed, and written especially for the benefit of our readers, rather than as mere trade boosts or reciprocal pat-on-the-back of the buyer of advertising space.

HERE THEY COME is the title of an interesting booklet recently published by Ludwig and Ludwig of 1611 North Lincoln St., Chicago, Ill. The booklet is devoted entirely to drummers and drum products and includes a complete manual for drum and bugle corps. Process of organizing, instrumentation, the drum major and baton-twirling, drill formation, repertoire, appearance, march formation, etc., all points are covered. In addition, considerable information is given about Ludwig Drums and accessories, and there are several interesting pictures showing well-known drummers and drum corps. A copy of this book can be obtained from Ludwig and Ludwig.

One of the Weidt marches published by Walter Jacobs, Inc., and used with great enthusiasm by school bands has the same title as this booklet — *Here They Come*. The Ludwig Booklet and the Weidt March both have that interesting rhythmic and suggestive hint of fascinating things to come which makes the title wholly appropriate.

A complete knowledge of harmony and theory is certainly valuable for any musician. The One-hundred-Lesson Conservatory Course in Harmony published by Leon Russe Mathieu is designed especially for the use of ambitious musicians who wish to add to their musical equipment and who are so situated that it is not possible for them to study with a private teacher. It is, in other words, a complete course in harmony, and judging from the testimonials of those who have completed the course it is excellently planned and interestingly given. Mr. Mathieu's address, by the way, is 215 Alexander Street, Wausau, Wisconsin, instead of 15 Alexander Street as given in a recent advertisement in the Jacobs' Magazines.

According to a report from Joseph Nicomede of the Nicomede Publishing Company of Altoona, Pennsylvania, the sales for the Wonder Banjo and Drum-head Cleaner, exclusively Nicomede products, have more than doubled in the last year. Nicomede also manufactures the Nico, Saxo and Lustroil polishes, and sales for these products are in proportion to those enjoyed by the Drum-head cleaner. This company is shortly to bring out a new catalog, and listed in it will be several new items of their own manufacture, in addition to their products and publications that are well established, and the many other accessories valuable to musicians, for which this company is selling agent.

One of the largest and most pictorial musical instrument catalogs in existence has recently been issued by William L. Lange, New York City, manufacturer of Paramount Banjos. The eighty pages contained in the catalog are replete with interesting information, hundreds of pictures of soloists and organizations that feature Paramount Banjos, and pictured representations of the instruments themselves. Full information is given concerning many banjo accessories manufactured and marketed by Mr. Lange. There is in addition much valuable information that is important for every banjo player to know. This Paramount book shows every evidence of careful planning and intelligent contriving. It will well repay any banjoist for the trouble of writing Mr. Lange at 225 East 24th St., New York City.

Judging from the number of tenor banjo instruction books on the market and the comparatively satisfactory sale with which all of them meet, there must be a lot of tenor banjo players in the process of formation in these United States. One of the latest of such books is known as the Professional Tenor Banjoist and is written and published by Albert Bellson, the well-known teacher and professional of Saint Paul, Minn., at 807 Pittsburgh Bldg., and one of the leading tenor banjo virtuosos. This book by Mr. Bellson reflects very creditably upon his equipment and his experience as a teacher and player. It provides instruction and practice in both playing technique and theoretical knowledge, and is evidently designed for the use of the professional player who wishes to add to his skill and equipment and thus increase his value to himself and his profession. All keys, rhythms, special effects, etc., valuable to the professional are covered.

A small booklet was recently distributed by K. Lockwood Nevins of Antioch, California, in support of an idea of his to simplify the reading of music when written in the bass clef. Explained as simply as possible, his idea provides for music in the bass clef to be written with the lines and spaces having the same names as in the treble clef. The D clef sign is used with the upper part of the letter curled around the fourth line from the bottom of the bass clef, indicating that on this line is found D, and the other letters of the musical alphabet are accordingly placed. This D sounds two octaves lower in pitch than the D found in the same line of the treble clef staff.

To a certain extent the idea is not a new one. The American Guild of Banjoists, Mandolinists, and Guitarists years ago adopted what is known as Universal Notation, which provided for the bass, tenor and baritone instruments to have the parts written in treble clef notation only sounding one or two octaves lower than when written with the G clef sign, this difference in pitch being indicated by either one or two bars drawn across the treble clef sign.

If some such system as this had been proposed previous to the creation and publication of so much music as is now in existence it is quite possible that it would have proven a very favorable suggestion. Not very much effort would be needed by any musician to learn to read the notes as written in this so-called D clef notation, because they are found on the same lines and spaces as in the already familiar treble clef staff. But because of the fact that so many thousands of worth-while and indispensable creations in the universal library of music are written with the old bass or F clef sign controlling the lower voices, it is too much to expect that the suggestion for the D clef in lieu of the F clef will be adopted. This body of masterpieces would be useless to anyone who learned to read with the D clef signature, and certainly publishers could not afford to re-issue all of their publications with D clef reading. But the idea of Mr. Nevins is an ingenious one even if it will not probably prove a practical one. So far as we know this is the first attempt made to apply this simplified reading to the piano, and it is for that instrument that his plan seems to more specially presented.

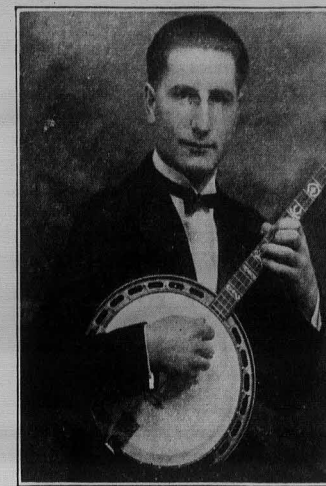
(Continued on next page)

The "Professional Tenor Banjoist"

The World's Greatest Tenor Banjo Book

Imagine a complete course in HARMONY for Tenor Banjo!
Imagine a complete course in TECHNIC in all 24 keys!

Imagine a complete course in every form of DUO STYLE! THAT IS THE "PROFESSIONAL TENOR BANJOIST" by Albert Bellson.



ALBERT BELLSON
Tenor Banjo Virtuoso

This book does not take the place of any book or system now on the market. There is nothing like it. I mean every word I say when I tell you that if you study all the studies in the "PROFESSIONAL TENOR BANJOIST," you will be able to read and play on the Tenor Banjo from any part, such as Tenor Banjo Orchestration, Piano, Plectrum Banjo, Ukulele, Guitar, etc., without the help of a single symbol: you will have technique enough to play any solo written, and you will also be able to play any form of Duo Style, such as "Melody Tremolo with lower notes picked," "Picked Accompaniment with different rhythm," "Sustained Melody with picked accompaniment on skipped strings," "Bass Solos," "Pizzicato," "Vibrato," "Arpeggio," etc.

This book is worth a fortune to anyone really interested in the Tenor Banjo. It makes no difference how many books you now have, or how many books you have seen, you will receive the biggest surprise of your life when you get this book. Order at once and cash in on the profits of the expert Tenor Banjo players and teachers.

Now Ready

Price, \$3.00

Get your copy first

ALBERT BELLSON 807 Pittsburgh Bldg.
St. Paul, Minnesota

Tenor Banjoists! Plectrum Banjoists!

Have your favorite

Popular Songs Arranged

Full Harmony Syncopated Rhythm

Write for terms. Mention
Instrument you play.

Weidt's Chord System

Dept. 350 Box 557 Newark, N. J.

DIRECT from PARIS

Comes the cream of European Mandolin and Guitar music—the writings of such brilliant minds as Mez-zacapo, Bera, Fantauzzi, Munier, Marucelli—names that are household words wherever the Mandolin and Guitar are played—music that is played by beginner, amateur, artist. A postal card request will put into your hands our new folder.

DIRECT from PARIS

Write today to
THE MAXIMUM PUBLISHING CO.
Importers of Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Music
1716 Chestnut Street Philadelphia, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES WANTED
THE JACOBS MUSIC MAGAZINES, 120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

WEIDT'S Elementary Studies

Are the standard favorites of teachers the world over for the instruction of beginners on the fretted instruments.

Practical and interesting; for class or private lessons. Music and exercises melodious from the first. Carefully fingered and well graded. Playable in any combination of instruments (see list below) thus affording a sure method of holding the keenest interest of pupils through the medium of ensemble work in connection with any or all lessons.

If you are not using Weidt's Studies, it is because you have not tried them, and if you will write us, enclosing your card, we will quote you price on sample sets for the instruments you teach.

In	1st and 2nd Mandolin	Five books for each instrument, with first and second "solo" and "duet" parts on double staves in each book.
Five	1st and 2nd Guitar	
Grades	1st and 2nd Banjo (C Not.)	
For	1st and 2nd Banjo (A Not.)	
	1st and 2nd Tenor Banjo	
	*1st and 2nd Tenor Mandola	
	*1st and 2nd Mando-Cello	
	Flute Obligato	
	Cello Obligato	
	Octave Mandola & 3d Man.	
	Piano Accompaniment	

*Published in Universal Notation. 50c NET per Book

WALTER JACOBS, Incorporated
120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

**THREE SKETCHES FROM
OLD MEXICO** By CADY C. KENNEY, should be in every theater and concert library
WALTER JACOBS, Inc., 120 Boylston St., Boston

Let Us UNIFORM YOUR Band Also

The most particular and exacting buyers rely on the cloth quality, superior workmanship, correct style, and perfect fit of DeMoulin Uniforms.

Write for our beautifully illustrated catalog and splendid line of samples. You will want to see them before buying.

We put the "FORM" in Uniforms
DeMoulin Bros. & Co.
1002 South Fourth St., Greenville, Ill.

YOU WILL BE PROUD OF YOUR Band Uniform

IF IT IS MADE BY

The Henderson-Ames Co.

Kalamazoo, Michigan

There Is Real Value in Every Uniform

Send for Catalog and Cloth Samples

UNIFORMS FOR BANDS

Up-to-Date Styles
Correct Prices

48-Page Catalog Devoted Entirely to BANDS MAILED FREE

Western Uniform Co.

Leading Manufacturers of Band Uniforms
103 S. Wells St., CHICAGO

Trumpet Players Look!

Do you know what the trumpet is all about? You don't unless you are playing the Non-Pressure System. I have a book that teaches the entire Non-Pressure System in five lessons. Along with this you get the foundation of correct single, double and triple tonguing, 8 tricks with the trumpet, how to jazz or improvise and how to pick out a good trumpet. Mail check or money order to
FRED ELIAS, Trumpet Instructor
3343 South 17th St., Omaha, Nebraska
Money back if you are not satisfied. Deal the other fellow to fill! *Gang Post!*

All this for \$1.50

Clarke's Trombone Method

Teaches how to play the slide trombone correctly. Furnishes a definite plan for systematic practice. Mailed upon receipt of money order for \$2.50. Published by

ERNEST CLARKE
167 East 89th St., New York City

HORN PLAYERS

Write for circular of "KRUSPE" Single and Doublehorn, THE MASTER HORNS OF THE WORLD. Heckel Bassoons. The **MARIGOUX OBOE**. The finest Oboe made. 20th Century Saxophones. THE HARTWICK SPECIAL TRUMPET, and all musical instruments.
R. G. HARTWICK, 781 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Music Trades Supply
Repairing, Gold and Silver Plating
PROHASKA
12 sizes.
PROHASKA Special Lip-Blended Mouthpieces 1197 Van Alst Ave.
Prices: Cornet, \$4.00; Trumpet, \$4.50; Long Island City, N. Y.

(Continued from page 63)

The Keeping Posted editor leaned back in his chair and took a few minutes out for a careful examination of the second number of *Brunswick Topics*, for in this exceedingly attractive little publication he found an excellent exemplification of certain ideas from time to time set forth on this page in regard to house organs, catalogs, etc. Here indeed is a useful contribution from the standpoint of the music publisher, the dealer and the producer and consumer. Editor Emerson Yorke has succeeded in combining the attractive features of an up-to-date house organ with the essential factors of a catalog or sales list. Pictures, timely news notes, "personal interest" material, and a bit of humor contribute to make an interesting and illuminating background for the Brunswick records which it is the prime purpose of this publication to advertise and sell. It is neither a camouflaged catalog or a thinly disguised propaganda such as many "house organs" prove to be, but is frankly what the name tells you — *Brunswick Topics*. We recommend it for its interest and informative value and offer it as an illustration of the trend in sales promotion literature and catalog production.

One of the most popular of the many songs written by Charles Wakefield Cadman is *From the Land of the Sky-Blue Water*, published by White-Smith Music Publishing Co., holders of the copyright. The publishers have recently brought out a special arrangement of this number by Jascha Gurewicz for the Ely Alto Saxophone with piano accompaniment. The piano part is in the key of Bb which places it in a very effective register of the piano keyboard, and at the same time puts the saxophone part in its most playable range. Mr. Gurewicz has included with the straight solo part a very musical obligato which makes the arrangement practical as a duet or allows the saxophones to be used as an obligato to the voice.

"How I Am Going to Practice" is certainly an important for students to know, as the practicing is for them to do, yet this important supplement to a well-rounded music development is often overlooked. Ernest C. Moore, Director of High School Music at Green Bay, Wis., has written and printed a most valuable booklet which is designed to supply this important advisory material in an interesting and readable form for the use of the music student. A careful inspection of Mr. Moore's book convinces us that he has adequately met this need and that his book will prove a most valuable complement to any course of instrumental music study. This is particularly true of instrumental music as it is of necessity taught in our public schools, where the instruction must be largely given to classes instead of individuals because of the need of taking care of as many aspiring music students as possible. Further information about the book can be obtained direct from Mr. Moore, who tells us that the book was written as a service to music teachers and students rather than as a provision for additional income.

Band and Orchestra News Briefs

Junction City, Kansas.—The Kansas Band Association held its sixth Annual Convention at this city. During this convention a school band section was organized to be given in charge to a committee of supervisors of music in the State schools, which committee was appointed by the president of the association. This newly formed school band section has for its purpose the promotion of bands in the public schools and includes in its program for the coming year a State High School Band contest. At the present time there are held in Kansas annually six or seven school band contests. Included in this number being those held at Manhattan, Pittsburg, Hays, Emporia and Winfield. In the past there has been no provision for bringing the winners of these contests together in a final test, and the winner of each contest could lay claim to being the state champion, although their claim could not be a thoroughly valid one. These present contests will not be interfered with in any way. Rather they will be promoted more enthusiastically than ever. Additional sectional contests will be arranged for as necessary, and later in the season winners of each district contest will be brought together to settle definitely which school band is really best in the State.

Plans are already under way to hold one of the district contests in Kansas City, Kansas, under the supervision of a committee with Wendell M. Ryder, instructor of band and orchestra music in the high school of Kansas City, as chairman of this committee. The rules laid down by the National Bureau for the Advancement of Music will be followed, and the only rule to be added so far as is now known is one providing that any contestant appearing in the State contest must first have won in its district or sectional contest. The committee appointed by the president of the Kansas Band Association to have charge of these contests are: Secretary-Treasurer, C. A. Cason, Winfield. As members of the executive board, F. D. Walker, Arkansas City; Phillip Olson, Junction City, and R. H. Galven, Parsons.

Pontiac, Illinois.—Under a recent action of the Board of Education, the Pontiac schools will be represented at the National High School Orchestra in Dallas, Texas, during the week beginning February 27, by Mr. Herbert S. Monger, Director of School Music. From a city with only one school orchestra and one school band, to a city that now boasts an orchestra in every school, eighteen instrumental classes, and a band in each of the high schools, is the achievement of Mr. Monger since his appointment in September of 1924. Pontiac was instrumentally represented at last year's national meeting in Detroit by Glen Ashton and Kenneth Jennings, violin and tuba players respectively in the High School Orchestra, and it is probable that these two boys will accompany Mr. Monger on the Dallas trip.

Long Beach, Calif.—Two great concerts, afternoon and evening, music by one of the most meritorious bands of instrumental melodists in the country, a multi-form variety of decorations in flowers which transformed a concert platform into a temporary floral fairyland; music lovers in huge crowds and tumultuous ovations — practically, a great community festival — all these marked the third anniversary of Bandmaster Herbert L. Clarke's accession to the tonal throne of the Long Beach (California) Municipal Band, which was celebrated on December 3, 1926. Three years ago on that date, Mr. Clarke assumed charge of a band of thirty-five members — today he directs a band of forty-six players with symphonic instrumentation of three flutes, piccolo, two oboes, two bassoons, Eb clarinet, alto clarinet, ten Bb clarinets, four saxophones, three solo cornets, two trumpets, four French horns, three trombones, two baritones, three basses, tympani (and bells), small drums (and xylophone), bass drum and harp. The program (both afternoon and evening) consisted wholly of Mr. Clarke's compositions.

Green Bay, Wisconsin.—Mr. E. C. Moore, Director of High School Music, presented his musical organizations in two recent concerts at the Columbus Club Auditorium: the High School Band on Tuesday evening, November 23, and the High School Orchestra and Chorus on Monday evening, December 20. Both concerts were very successful. Mr. Moore has charge of the orchestral and choral aggregations, as well as of the band work. He teaches voice work in classes that are quite different from the chorus and glee club types usually found in schools, and from the classes he selects his chorus of about sixty voices. He also is the director of a symphony orchestra.

SNAPPY UNIFORMS with Individuality

They are the kind that give that "Satisfied Comfortable Feeling." Stylishly Tailored Military Models or Gorgeously Colored Oriental Designs.

Tuxedos for Your Orchestra

The C. E. Ward Company

22-28 James Street New London, Ohio



Henderson Uniforms

If your band wants distinctive, classy and attractive Uniforms of a high standard of quality, materials and workmanship, write us for catalog illustrating the popular styles of Uniforms, Caps and other Equipments. *Prices are lower than other manufacturers will quote (if based on our superior outfit).*

HENDERSON & COMPANY
Eleventh and Race Sts. Philadelphia, Pa.

UNIFORMS

produced by EVANS have satisfied Bands and Drum Corps for the last 65 years. Surely this is proof enough that we can also please you with the right qualities at honest prices.

Let us send you Catalog No. 26B with Samples of Cloths and Quotations.
GEORGE EVANS & COMPANY
132 North Fifth Street Since 1860 Philadelphia, Pa.

"LOOK OUR WAY"

We Sell Direct! Uniforms made right here in our own factory. You save the Middle Man's Profit. We have made a Specialty of manufacturing Band Uniforms Since 1898. Write for Catalog and Samples of Cloth; you will be pleased with our low, reasonable prices. "Satisfaction, fit and workmanship guaranteed."

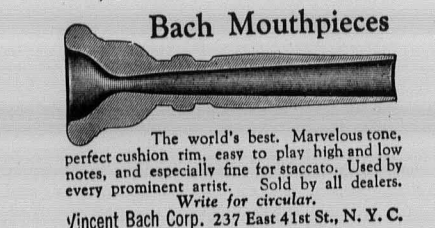
R. W. STOCKLEY & CO., S. E. Cor. 8th and Walnut, Phila., Pa.
H. DeNight, General Manager

BANDS! BANDS! BANDS!

School bands, town bands, Scout bands, Legion bands, girls' bands, boys' bands, young bands, beginning bands. In fact any band should use the **Root Beginner's Band Book No. 1**

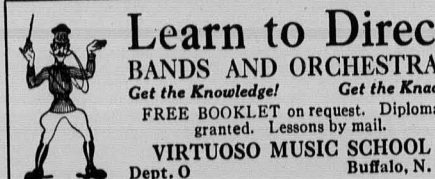
Over half a million sold. Think of it. This is not a new and untired book. It is the "old standby" and is used throughout the United States and Canada. Sample copy to leaders on request.

E. T. ROOT & SONS, 1516 East 55th St., Chicago, Illinois



Bach Mouthpieces

The world's best. Marvelous tone, perfect cushion rim, easy to play high and low notes, and especially fine for staccato. Used by every prominent artist. Sold by all dealers. Write for circular.
Vincent Bach Corp. 237 East 41st St., N. Y. C.



Learn to Direct BANDS AND ORCHESTRAS

Get the Knowledge! Get the Knack! FREE BOOKLET on request. Diploma granted. Lessons by mail.
VIRTUOSO MUSIC SCHOOL
Dept. O Buffalo, N. Y.

You Can Take It or Leave It

SUPPLICATIONS FOR MELANCHOLY MUSICIERS

For Clarinetists

FROM split reeds, and cadenzas over four yards in length; and from parade jobs in midwinter; from Eb clarinets and false teeth; from composers who use an excess of accidentals; and from pianos a quarter tone flat, thus requiring delicate manipulation of the barrel joint; from clarinet sections in bands overbalanced by a roaring barrage of rampant trumpets; and from hiccoughs; from duck-like notes in the lower register; and from leaders who fondly imagine the human lungs to be made of leather; from other clarinetists who have served their apprenticeships in circus bands; and from all jobs requiring doubling on sax, glockenspiel, second violin and triangle; from elusive pads put on with stickless shells, and from those people who think a mustache strengthens the embouchure; from high-pitch clarinets by unknown makers who built the scale on a system unknown to the mind of man; from imitations of sawmills, freight trains, barn yards and boiling Phords; from jobs in musical shoes the score of which is in unreadable script, and from the arch fiend who prophesies the retirement of the clarinet in favor of the saxophone.

Great Orpheus, deliver us!

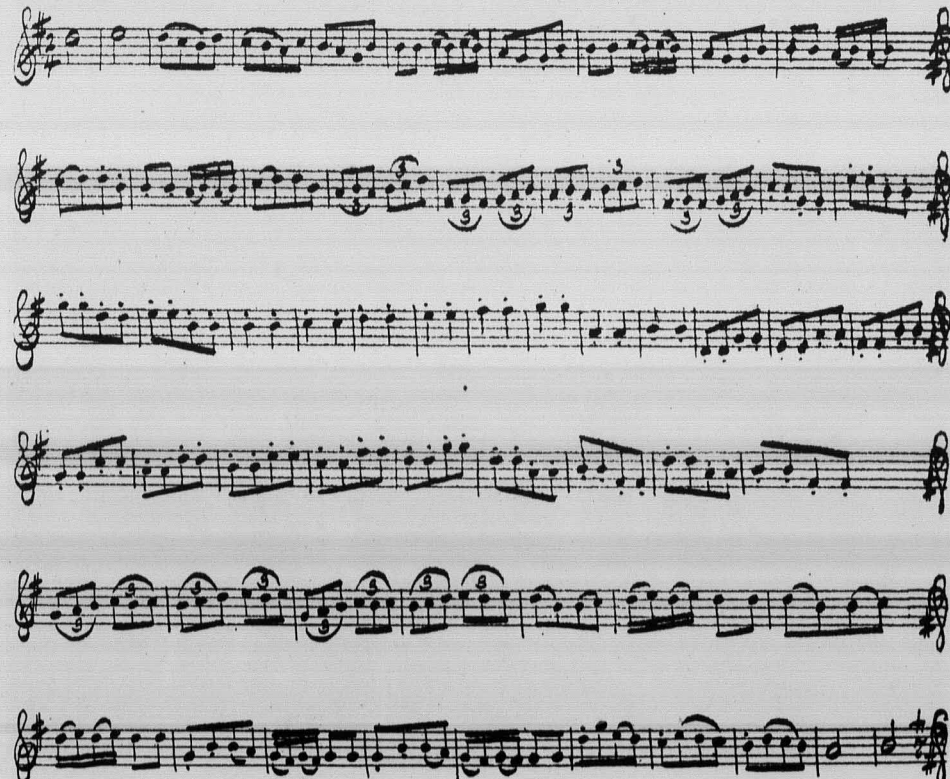
—Alfred Sprissler, Fox Chase, Pa.

A BRAW BONNIE SHORT CUT

A HIGHLAND piper having a scholar to teach disdained to crack his brains with the names of semi-breves, minims, crotchets and quavers.

"Here, Donald," said he, "tak yer pipes, lad, and gie us a blast. So, yerre weel blown, indeed; but what's a sound, Donald, wi'out sense? Ye maun blow forever wi'out making a tune o't, if I dinna tell ye how the queer things on the paper maun help ye. You see that big fellow wi' a round, open face? (Pointing to a semibreve between two lines of a bar.) He moves slowly from that line to this, while ye beat one wi' yer fist, and gi' us a long blast. If

FIRST VIOLIN OR FLUTE



Speaking of economy, here is one way to save paper and engraving costs. One sheet of music and one part is enough for two players. Lay the paper on the table and have the second player read from the other side of the table, and you will find that it works. This particular arrangement was published by H. Y. Bruce, Russell Court, Drury Lane, 1866. We are indebted to George DeBort, New Orleans, La., for the copy from which the above cut was made.

FOR BAND

Henry Fillmore Arrangements OF THE F. VON SUPPÉ OVERTURES POET AND PEASANT LIGHT CAVALRY MORNING, NOON AND NIGHT

Not exactly simplified arrangements, but the weak spots have been so strengthened that the heretofore shaky passages go over with such a zip that it feels easy. Modern American band instrumentation, containing Alto and Bass Clarinet and Pedal Tympani parts. Primarily arranged for full band, but so thoroughly cued that small bands can play them with rich effects.

PRICES: Full Band, Each \$2.80
Conductor Score 50c

A Whistling Novelty THE WHISTLING FARMER BOY AT FEEDING TIME

A march size novelty hit that will score on any program. Drummers have a fine time working in the dog bark, cow-bell, horse, mule, duck, rooster, etc. Composed and arranged by Henry Fillmore.

PRICES: Full Band, 47c Small Orch., 52c Full Orch., 70c

Twelve Fillmore Trombone Smears

Bull Trombone	Slim Trombone
Dusty Trombone	Sally Trombone
Bones Trombone	Pabson Trombone
Hot Trombone	Lassus Trombone
Shouting 'Liza Trombone	Teddy Trombone
Moss Trombone	Miss Trombone

Full Band, Each 47c Small Orch., Each 52c
Full Orch., Each 70c Trom. and Piano 50c

Send 10c for our complete Sample Solo Booklets to our Band Music. Also ask for circular on the "Bennett Band Book" and get a surprise!

FILLMORE MUSIC HOUSE, CINCINNATI OHIO

A Saxophone for \$2



CORNET \$2.00
TRUMPET 2.00
TROMBONE \$3.00
ALTO 3.00

Hornola Mute (Nothing inside)
Prestol! You have the finest imitation of a Saxophone ever made. Marvelous new tone quality. Different from any other mute. Always useful for concert, home or church playing. If your dealer cannot supply you, send amount, trying size of bell. Money back if not satisfied.

BARITONE \$4.00
ALTOPHONE \$4.00

Write us a postal card with your name and address and receive our 100-page catalog of all musical instruments by return mail.
WILLARD BRYANT 1425 Broadway Detroit, Mich.

Parkinson's System of Class Instruction

Published by W. B. Parkinson, Le Mars, Iowa. Unequaled for bands and orchestras just beginning. Address corresponding secretary **C. B. Parkinson, Morningstar, Sioux City, Iowa**

Good, Snappy Band Arrangements made from Lead Sheet, piano, or rough sketch. Copying done, transpositions made, etc. Price reasonable, satisfaction guaranteed. Ask me.
E. C. Foster, Box 497, Durand, Mich.

FREE Samples of Orchestra, Band and Sheet Music

New Catalogs just issued. Write TODAY for "Get Acquainted Offer"
W. A. QUINCKE & CO. 430 SO. BROADWAY LOS ANGELES, CAL.

You Can Get It in Boston

Boston is one of the most important music publishing centers in the world, in point of total output, number and prestige of its publishing houses and diversified types of music represented in their catalogs. "Whatever you need in music, you can get it in Boston."

C. C. BIRCHARD & CO.

221 COLUMBUS AVENUE, BOSTON
Publishers of Music for Schools, Choral Societies, Glee Clubs, School Orchestras, Etc.

LAUREL OCTAVO: A fresh list by Leading Composers. OPERETTAS AND CANTATAS by expert Writers and Composers.

LAUREL LIBRARY of Music Text Books.

TWICE 55 SERIES: Five books for Community Singing.

NOVELTIES for Piano and Violin, String Orchestra and Quartets.

SYMPHONIC WORKS for Grand Orchestra by famous contemporary composers.

Send for Classified Catalogs.

WHITE-SMITH MUSIC PUB. CO.

40-44 WINCHESTER ST., BOSTON
NEW YORK CHICAGO

PIANO FOLIOS — Large assortment. Numbers of the light classic type, suitable for photoplay and educational use.

ORGAN MUSIC — Recital and incidental type. Themes on request.

STANHOPE EDITION — Supplementary vocal school music selections.

LANSING TENOR — BANGS METHOD. An instructor by a past master and successful teacher. \$1.00 Postpaid.

UP THE STREET MARCH. A national favorite, published for piano, band and orchestra.

Send for catalogs and information.

MUSIC SUPERVISORS! ASK FOR

THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO.

Series for Orchestra

Edited by Francis Findlay
Supt. of Public School Music, N. E. Cons. of Music.

Issued with complete instrumentation and FULL SCORE for Conductor's use and study.

Small Orch., 75c. Full Orch. \$1.00 Score \$1.25

Send for details of instrumentation and list of numbers already issued.

THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO.
88 St. Stephen St. Boston 84 Newman St., Oxford Street London W. 1.

OLIVER DITSON COMPANY

179 TREMONT ST., BOSTON

Publishers of Music and Its Literature
Creators in the Field since Our Foundation in 1783

Our Publications Preserve the Finest Standards of Musical Progress

Our Service Assures Constructive Development
Consult the Ditson Catalog

Refer to Ditson Announcement, page 3

THE CUNDY-BETTONEY CO.

Station 30, Boston, Mass.

Publishers of Music for
SAXOPHONE, CLARINET, CORNET, FLUTE AND PICCOLO

Methods, Solos, Duets, Studies, etc.

BAND AND ORCHESTRA MUSIC

Send for Catalogs See our announcement on page 66

WALTER JACOBS, Inc.

Publishers of
JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY
JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY
MELODY

and publishers of
MUSIC FOR BAND, ORCHESTRA, PIANO
CATALOGS AND THEMATICS ON REQUEST

MUSIC ENGRAVERS

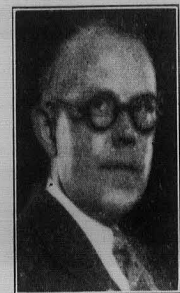
Send your MSS. for estimates

Manicke & Dellmuth, E. DEDHAM, MASS.

SPOKES FROM THE HUB NORMAN LEIGH SPOKESMAN

LAST MONTH I delivered myself of what I considered, in my simple Eastern fashion, to be a fairish example of local boosting. I have since been advised, to my chagrin, that a child eight years old, born and raised west of the Mississippi River, would have experienced no difficulty in outstripping my pusillanimous effort to a degree which, by comparison, would make it appear that I was actually attempting to run down my native town.

In the face of this body-blow I am still ready to make another attempt although with slightly less confidence than on the former occasion. This time I will tout an aria in the majestic key of C major on the Metal Clarinet, because it was here in Boston, by a Boston concern, that the metal clarinet was developed as a commercial possibility. Lest the erudite should



curl a scornful lip let me hasten to say that I am well aware of the fact that metal clarinets were manufactured many years before the Bettoney instruments were marketed, but I believe I am correct in stating that it was through the efforts of Mr. Harry Bettoney that it has been made possible to produce this type in quantity and thus put it in competition with the heretofore less expensive as well as more unstable wooden instrument. As far back as 1888, at the Paris Exposition, were shown a number of metal instruments, including flutes, piccolos, bassoons and clarinets. The flutes and piccolos were received with joyous whoops by the learned judges although it was sagely remarked at the time that as wooden instruments could be made much more cheaply it was a question as to just how far their metal rivals would be able to run in the commercial sweepstakes, even with their manifest advantages in the matter of minus warping, shrinking and cracking. The metal bassoons and clarinets were not at that time a success from any point of view — it was questioned as to whether or no their dimensions were proper.

The story of the successful commercial development of the metal clarinet is too long to tell here; the theoretical errors uncovered and manufacturing difficulties overcome. Suffice it to say that this was accomplished, and that to-day these instruments are acknowledged to at least equal in tone the wooden type, and are free from those annoying little traits so familiar to owners of the latter. It may be of interest to our readers to learn that metal clarinets have been adopted by the U. S. Army as standard, bids opening the 18th of January, 1927 calling for the same in exclusion of the wooden instruments. Let us remind you once again of the fact that a Boston firm was the first manufacturer to develop this type of instrument to a point where it was a commercial possibility.

In a later issue, possibly next month, I intend to describe a device incorporated in the metal clarinet manufactured to order by the Wm. S. Haynes Co., with the intention of proving to the gaping crowd that we in Boston are not yet resting on our laurels and are maintaining our world-leadership in matters of musical progress.

AT THE METROPOLITAN THEATER, Pola Negri in *Hotel Imperial*. This picture is of the stuff that movie audiences cry and sigh for. A beautiful, low-born heroine, aristocratic and moon-calfish leading man with lethal in-

stincts, turgid Russian general, obligingly stupid Russian spy, near seductions and frustrated villainies, sensational escape of Austrian hero from the horrid Russians, crushing defeat of these nasty persons through the instrumentality of aforementioned, triumphant return of same with victorious troops, musical-comedy Austrian general, medals (American Can Co.), "My boy, you are a hero." "No! Here is the true hero," or words to that effect, Pola to the fore, waggish imbecilities on the part of Austrian general, close-up, very close, of the "Empress of Emotion" and moon-calf person — Finis! What more could one ask? Not much, sez I.

On the same bill, Hans Hanke, pianist, who played that *preluded* of the player-piano, Liszt's transcription of the Rigoletto Quartet. It would be as unfair to judge the artistry of a pianist by his copings with this opus as it would be to form an opinion of the abilities of a French chef from his wrastlings with the minus-subtleties of a boiled-dinner — it is just one of those things of which the late Abbe has left us considerably more than his share; however I can vouch for the present pianist's digital dexterity — whatever else can be said of Liszt's old war-horse, it needs a competent rider, and Mr. Hanke stuck closely to the saddle, up-hill and down.

As is often the case under similar circumstances, we hear more of the music of the late Victor Herbert since his demise than we did during his lifetime. There appears to be a continual and unending stream of his compositions wherever one turns — which is as it should be. We have no one in this country essaying the sort of thing that Herbert made his own, who remotely approaches his mastery of the medium.

The above was brought to mind by the rather magnificent John Murray Anderson production on this program, titled, *Victor Herbert Melodies*. Selections from three of Herbert's operettas were used, namely, *Eileen*, *Mlle. Modiste* (sometimes converted by well meaning but innocent radio announcers into "Milly Modest"), and *Natoma*, the latter combined with a bit of the Indian theme from *Pan Americana*. These numbers were staged effectively, although not traditionally.

The writer could not but help reflect upon the astonishing vitality shown by that portion of *If I Were On the Stage*, from *Mlle. Modiste*, known to present hearers as *Kiss Me Again*. For him, it never loses its charm — a rattling good job from a writer's standpoint. It may be that he is somewhat influenced in this feeling by the fact that in his younger days he heard it sung by the inimitable Fritz Scheff and at that period of her career the "little devil of opera" was possessed of the trimmest pair of ankles in all of North America and could manage double-decked French-heels in a manner never before seen nor since equalled. It was also a time when silk stockings were considered equivalent to a state of sin. These may seem irrelevant details but I believe them to be authentic in their application.

These Herbert tunes were pleasingly presented and I would like to especially commend the solo dance of Jacques Cartier to the music of the *Dagger Dance* from *Natoma*.

The overture played by the Metropolitan Grand Orchestra was a potpourri of melodies by Offenbach (nee Levy) — this composer being referred to rather fulsomely as "immortal." M-m-m? However, immortal or not, the old boy could write good tunes and they were played with that finish which one has come to expect from this orchestra. It was rather interesting to note just a suggestion of the leading waltz-theme of Strauss' *Rosenkavalier* tucked away



JACQUES RENARD AND HIS LIDO VENICE ORCHESTRA

Jacques Renard, violin; Ray Sinatra, piano, arranger, celesta; Andrew Jacobson, B♭ tenor saxophone, E♭ alto saxophone, clarinet, soprano; A. S. Lang, B♭ tenor saxophone, clarinet, soprano saxophone; Charles Wade E♭ alto baritone, clarinet, soprano; Joseph Petracca, banjo, guitar; Charles Wolke, trombone; Herman Brenner, trumpet; Cernand Lamoreaux, drums; Sam Hodges, sousaphone.

You Can Get It in Boston

Practically every type of musical instrument is made in Boston, and every phase of the music industry is represented by at least one Boston firm. "Whatever you need in instruments, accessories or service you can find in Boston."

ERNEST U. WURLITZER

Specializing in

SAXOPHONES, FLUTES, CLARINETS

All kinds of Wind Instruments

Bought — Sold — Exchanged

Highest Grade Repairing

Fair treatment — Reasonable prices

Nickel, silver and gold plating

Complete line of accessories

Thirty-six years' experience

Agent for Olds Trombone

38 LaGrange Street BOSTON, MASS.

PETER EDWARDS CO., Inc.

Agents for

Holton and Gretsch-American Band

Instruments

EXPERT BRASS AND REED

INSTRUMENT REPAIRING

Dealers in New and Second-Hand

Instruments

224 TREMONT ST., BOSTON, MASS.

Phone Hancock 4685

BOSTON CASES

FOR VIOLIN, BANJO, SAXOPHONE

Best materials, expert workmanship, skill and experience of forty years' continuous production, makes the Boston Case the best case you can buy.

Costs you no more than many inferior cases.

From your local dealer or

BOSTON VIOLIN CASE CO.

97 HAVERHILL STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

"ORTHOTONIC"

VIOLIN SPECIALTIES

G string (guaranteed for one month)

Rosin — Two degrees of hardness — summer and winter

Violin Polish — Cleans, restores and polishes. The most unique and effective polish made.

String Oil — Actually cures wire-loose string rattle.

Easy to use. These "Orthotonic" specialties are a necessity to the violinist. Send for price list.

JOHN A. GOULD & SONS

230 BOYLSTON STREET BOSTON, MASS.

PIANO ACCORDIONS

BEST GRADE IMPORTED

Guaranteed. Positively lowest prices, \$25.00 up. All kinds of instruments repaired by experts.

ALFRED L. FISCHER

224 TREMONT STREET BOSTON, MASS.

"THREE STAR" TRUMPETS

THE BOSTON MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

SILVA-BET CLARINETS

FLUTES AND PICCOLOS

All High Grade

WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS

THE CUNDY-BETTONEY CO.

Boston 30, Mass.

Master Reproductions

THE true artist will find in these Vega Violins qualities supposedly found only in a real old master's violin. Vega Master Reproductions range from \$200 to \$500. Other Vega models \$50 and up.

The amazing reputation for high quality is also found in other Vega Band and Orchestra Instruments and Accessories. See the Back Cover of this issue

Write for

six day free trial offer.

easy payment plan

catalog on any Band or Orch. Inst.

The VEGA Co.

157-93 Columbus Ave.

Boston, Mass.

COUCH'S MARVELOUS ROSIN

For Violin, Cello or Bass

Powerful, clean, lasting. It's a beautiful green. At your dealer's or wholesaler's.

HOWARD E. COUCH 605 Washington St., Boston

ATTENTION!

VIOLIN MAKERS AND REPAIRERS

Headquarters for Choice Imported Wood, Special Tools for Violin Work, Violin Varnish in all colors, Glue, Rubbing Papers, Blue Prints, Master Violin Patterns and Forms, Necks, Ribs, Bars, Posts, Pegs, Bridges, Tailpieces.

EVERYTHING NEEDED

Complete Catalog

Sent Free on Request

Elias Howe Co.

120 Boylston Street Boston

which can encompass the, to me, self-evident fact that an actor might be the ultimate jest as a husband and a citizen and still remain a praiseworthy and delightful artist — harmless as such to man, woman or child.

In this connection it can be advanced that it might be difficult for the average person to view Charlie the *mime* without reflecting on the doings of Charlie the alleged exotic and imaginative philanthropist, and that therefore public morals might totter under the strain. But is this not rather an indictment of the average person than of Chaplin the Artist? And if so, why obfuscate the talent of the latter and make it impossible for the clean-minded minority to enjoy his art?

"But," says an imaginary exhorter, "the young? What about the young — that glo-o-rious heritage which we hold in trust for posterity?" My answer to this yelp of anguish is just this: if it were not for a prurient press and the incautious twitterings of secretly titivated parents the young would know nothing about Charlie's strictly private misfortunes or alleged misdemeanors whichever term you may prefer; and if they did glimpse something of the unfortunate matter, and from this it followed that Charlie's trick moustache, elongated feet and mobile derby were capable of raising conspicuous images in their infantile minds, then say I, Heaven help these United States of America — we would have our hands full — Chaplin films or no Chaplin films.

There are certain people who will cry, "It is only fit that we should in some such manner express our abhorrence of the iniquitous practices which evidently hold in motion-picture circles." To these I say, "Very well. Let us by all means do so, and if we wish to raise our screen personnel to the laudable goal of Ivory soap standards of purity as expressed by the figures 99 and 44/100 per cent, let us clean up Hollywood and as a consequence close half the picture palaces now running full blast in this fair republic. After this has been accomplished and we have gotten into the swing of it, let us turn our attention to Finance, Business and Politics!" Of course all this would necessitate dragging many reluctant pussies from their carefully concealed retreats, but that would be all the more fun. If our public and semi-public characters must be above reproach in their private lives let us see to it that this standard is universally attained and rigorously maintained; saucy for the goose should not be apesauce for the gander.

Of course these are heresies of a stygian hue and I do not in the least doubt but that the local witch-hunters would hang me to the nearest rhetorical tree if by my opinion on the matter carried any weight whatsoever. Luckily for me, I am a somewhat obscure if noisy fellow and therefore safe from any more overt act than a possible banishment from my seat in the halls of Kiwanis. I take the risk!

in this selection from the Frenchman's compositions. Of course this discovery does not prove Strauss a plagiarist as that fiendish band called "reminiscence hounds" would have it — it simply shows him as the greater artist to be able to make so much more out of the material than did the prolific Mr. Levy.

Del Castillo did a bit on the organ, which latter yielded itself complacently to his clever handling.

"A good time was enjoyed by all."

JACQUES RENARD AND HIS LIDO VENICE ORCHESTRA — There are orchestras which demand one's attention and others which coax for it; some that blast their way into the consciousness of the hearer and others that delicately insinuate their presence; for the writer there is no choice — he can be persuaded but never browbeaten, and that, no doubt, is one of the factors which contributed to the great enjoyment he received from listening to Renard and his team.

The amiable Jacques has in this orchestra an instrument of extreme suavity of tone — a tone to which can fittingly be applied that homely but expressive phrase, "smooth as a mouse's ear," and upon which he plays dance tunes in a manner to charm and enliven an Egyptian mummy.

A quality worthy of mention is the gratifying resonance and sonority of the ensemble — a quality not gained at the expense of the rhythmic "liveness" of the band as is so often the case when attempts are made to thicken up the timbre of dance orchestras.

Renard does not depend upon an excessive use of the mute in order to get crispness of tone from his team and the dance pulse is not confined to the rhythm section but rather is an integral part of all sections making up the orchestra; that is to say, each player by those subtle and more-felt-than-heard stresses and nuances of tone contributes his bit to the rhythmic structure of the whole.

I hear a chorus of protest from the *professors* in which I am accused of being a borsome old fellow amiably gabbling platitudes; that all these things which I so innocently hold up for the admiration of my confiding readers are simply the things that any self-respecting dance orchestra is able to produce without any more effort than is exerted by a magician taking rabbits from a hat. From the depths of my senility issues an answering growl to the effect that for every team the honorable gentlemen can point to possessing the qualities which have excited my enthusiasm I, myself, will be able to drag into the light of the discussion ten orchestras in which these characteristics are lacking; neither will my selection be drawn from that distressing category known as "bimbos."

This orchestra has been playing together for about three months and in this short time has developed a distinct personality. Its musical mannerisms are strongly individual and in this connection I am not referring to the arrangements used, although these are many times extremely effective, but rather to the general character of their presentation by the orchestra as a whole and the players of which it is comprised in particular.

Some dance organizations impress one with a perfection of technique which is as brilliant and as hard as crystal — flawless and cold. Such is not the image raised in the mind by Renard and his players. Although the closest listening fails to reveal aught but praiseworthy craftsmanship and painstaking care, the chief sensations fostered by the orchestra are those of warmth, flexibility, smoothness of tone and rhythmic life; practically all of which I have said before, but it is worth repeating; the combination is perfect.

The orchestra broadcasts regularly over WNAC and WEEL, somewhat to better purpose over the latter station, in my personal opinion.

I respectfully recommend this aggregation to those who like to listen as well as, or while they, dance; Mr. Renard makes of these acts, jointly or severally, a pleasurable experience.

CHARLIE CHAPLIN is facing a crisis in his career — the lid has blown off the domestic pot and the none too savory odors of a marital stew are beginning to penetrate the surrounding ether. The matter will be adjudged by the courts — Mrs. Chaplin either will or will not prove her case and one would naturally think that there the matter would end. This, apparently is not to be the case. Running true to Anglo-Saxon form we evidently will not be satisfied until we have driven Chaplin from the screen because he, or rather Mrs. Chaplin in this instance, has been guilty of the extremely embarrassing act of letting the cat out of the bag. Of course everyone suspected that the cat was there but as long as it was kept in proper hiding one could pretend to ignore its existence and Charles was still a fit person to tickle our risibilities by his inimitable drooleries. If only a whisker or two had been allowed to protrude! Even then we might have been allowed the graceful gesture of assuming that this particular feline was semi-respectable in character; with the animal disclosed as a peculiarly mangy specimen, if Mrs. Chaplin's portrait of it is authentic, it is quite another matter. Charlie on the screen immediately becomes a menace to public morals and should be relegated to that bourne from which few — very few indeed — motion-picture stars return. At least there is a considerable agitation over the matter; already numerous burgomasters have issued their ukases barring these erstwhile wholesome but now apparently degrading exhibitions from within their city limits.

I confess to a lamentable lack of sympathy with this attitude — due no doubt to an improper training in my nudge. It appears that I am cursed with a liberality

Every Musician Will Boost ORCHESTRETTES

DON'T MISS THIS GREAT SONG!
"Soul Mate of Mine"

Wonderful words and lyrics. It's out of the ordinary.
Full Orchestra, 45c a single copy
Pub. by **Maurice Rockitter**, 671 Macon St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

BUY BOSS BALLADS **LENORE** THE QUEEN OF FOX-TROTS
Patiently Waiting } Two winning
I Want Your Smile } Waltzes that
will wear.
Full Orchestra (novelty chorus, banjo and sax. parts): Lenore, 50c; I Want Your Smile, 50c for band or orch. Player rolls, four hand arr., \$1.00. Songs, piano and uke acc., 35c; 3 for \$1.00.
BOSS BROTHERS, Abbottsford, Wisc., U. S. A.

MUSIC ENGRAVERS AND PRINTERS
Largest Music Printers West of New York
ANY PUBLISHER OUR REFERENCE
RAYNER, DALHEIM & CO.
Estimates Gladly Furnished on Anything in Music
WORK DONE BY ALL PROCESSES
2054-2060 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill.

WANTED AND FOR SALE

VIOLINIST — The Equation System of violin construction will make good violins of poor ones and better violins of good ones. Send for free booklet. **BRETCH SCHOOL OF VIOLIN MAKING**, 208 STRAD ST., OSWEGO, N. Y. (tf)

POSITION WANTED — Snare Drummer. Will play in show or circus band or play in band as side work anywhere. Music played as written with anything requiring rhythmic life of the drum. **J. R. SPIKER**, WESTPORT, IND. (2)

FOR SALE — One Lyon & Healy Upright E♭ Alto, Silver Plated, High and Low pitch. In fine order, no dents, splendid tone, easy blowing, intonation unsurpassed. No use for it. Sacrifice for \$30.00. **R. A. COON**, 66 WASHINGTON ST., POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y. (2)

WANTED — Permanent location by experienced band director. Cornet soloist. Composer. Has had wonderful success with school and municipal bands. If your band has plenty of support and wants to be brought up to standard requirements don't pass this up. **BANDMASTER**, CENTERVILLE, SO. DAK., BOX 267. (2-3-4)

FOR SALE — Imported Krups double French horn, Wendler model. Good as new. With case. Worth \$200.00. Yours for \$90.00. **E. U. WURLITZER**, 38 La Grange Street, Boston. (2)

FOR SALE — \$1,000.00 worth of Band Music, all standard. Overtures, Selections, etc., no trash. \$400.00 takes lot including case and trunk. **JACOB W. SCHWARTZ**, 505 MASTEN AVE., BUFFALO, N. Y. (2)

CONN C MELODY SAXOPHONE FOR SALE — Nearly new; excellent condition. Saxophone, case and music standard or rack, \$90.00. **HARVEY S. EDMONDS**, 108 BISHOP ST., WATERTOWN, N. Y. (2)

TRADE — Old violin, case and bow will trade for good l. p. Boehm system clarinet or other band instruments. Also one York E♭ monster bass, side action, for B♭ sousaphone. **OSMAN INGRAHAM**, JULESBURG, COLO. (2)

VIOLIN AND CASE — Imported high grade instrument in good shape. Leather, silk plush lined, gold trimmed, de luxe case. Bow, chin-rest, E string tuner. \$40.00. Worth three times that. Ship subject to examination. Address Box 101, **JACOBS' MAGAZINES**, 120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass. (2-3-4)

FOR SALE — Set new Leedy drums and traps \$37.50. This is a bargain. **STUART GAEDÉ**, WEST SALEM, ILL. (2)

FINE OLD VIOLIN labelled Jo. Baptista Cerute Roma 1804, \$35.00; also old French violin Breton, \$25.00; very fine old violin labelled Joseph Gagliano, \$30.00 DR. **MOSHER**, Box 27, Calcutta, N. Y. (2)

FOR SALE — The Colossus Stradivarius Violin, the most wonderful specimen, original, and authentic in all its parts, for immediate cash. The Belgian School of violin in 4 volumes, \$4.00, Volume No. 1, \$1.00. 15 popular orchestrations \$1.00. No lists. **CHARLEY WACOUTA**, PRAIRIE DU CHIEN, WIS. (2)

WANTED — San Marcos Academy Military Band needs twenty more experienced high school musicians on all instruments to attend school and make concert tour of United States and Canada this coming summer. Tour expenses paid. Write at once to **CAPTAIN DONALD G. DAVIS**, SAN MARCOS, TEXAS, stating your experience. (2)

FOR SALE — Or trade; Pair tympani, hand tuned; will need new heads. **C. A. DAVENPORT**, Box 134, Chillicothe, Ohio. (12-4)

Remember the Name ORCHESTRETTES ???????

For Pupil and Teacher WINN'S

(FOR PIANO)
How to Play Popular Music
How to Play Ragtime
How to Play Jazz and Blues
How to Play Breaks and Endings
Piano Technic Made Easy

How to Rag and Jazz on the Saxophone
How to Rag and Jazz on the Tenor Banjo
How to Play Melody on the Uke
Chord and Jazz Book for Mandolin, Banjo, Uke, Guitar and All Stringed Instruments

These books are indispensable for those who desire to play in modern jazz or "hot" style. Descriptive circulars mailed on request.

For Sale at All Music Stores or Postpaid anywhere on receipt of price, 75c each
Winn School of Popular Music
44 West 34th Street New York

School Music in Honolulu

A S A name-phrase, "Celestial Trio" (as the group pictured on the next page call themselves) may bring before the readers of this sketch mental visions of angelic visitants from the heavenly regions, yet in that connection any such idea may at once be dismissed from the mind as a vagary, for the three members of the trio are very much in the physical when it comes to skilfully exploiting human-made instruments (exclusive of the harp). The young women comprising the trio, who were "caught" by an earthly camera for photographic-presenting in a material magazine, are closely associated and affiliated with mundane musical affairs, although living and moving in what often is termed a paradise — the "Paradise of the Pacific," the Hawaiian Islands; furthermore, their presentation in these pages conclusively brings evidence that not all Hawaiians are addicted to strumming the ukulele while languorously idling on moon-lit, wave-dashed sands, but *study and work* as all normal earth-dwellers are supposed to do until translated.

These three attractive "Celestials" are serious, earnest students at the McKinley High School in Honolulu, Hawaii, and are studying music under Mr. R. W. Maygrove of the school (formerly of Los Angeles), who unhesitatingly ranks them as "three of my best musicians." These women instrumentalists are of Oriental descent. Miss Rose Chang, who produces a very beautiful quality of tone from her silver clarinet (no, the instrument is not of heavenly make, but of Boston manufacture, from the plant of the Cundy-Bettony Company) is also an accomplished violinist and pianist. Miss Lan Yin Goo is the 'cellist of the trio, and Miss Elizabeth Leong, who is a fine violinist, comes from a very musical family, with sisters who are piano-forte graduates from Boston. In a way, does not this link Boston music with things celestial?

ORIENT AND OCCIDENT MUSICALLY UNITED

Leaving the ethereal realms and descending to the domain of the earth-earthly, Mr. Maygrove, who has been music instructor at the McKinley High for four years, is an ardent advocate of teaching our Western music to the Oriental residents of this country, and he well may be that if this "celestial" trio on *terra-firma* stands as an example of results. He says:

"I have found the Orientals (which include Chinese, Japanese and Koreans) to be very enthusiastic students of music. They are talented, as a rule, and have a very fine sense of rhythm, contrary to the idea prevailing on the mainland that the Chinese and Japanese possess no rhythmic sense. During my four years here, my best drummer was a Chinese, the second best a Japanese, and the third best a Portuguese. I mention this racial difference merely to distinguish them, for in reality they are all AMERICANS — in loyalty, feelings, speech, manners, etc. My band and orchestra consist of nearly two hundred students, and more than TWO-THIRDS of them are of Oriental ancestry."

Regarding native Hawaiians as to general musicianship and their ability to make good, practical musicians, Mr. Maygrove makes a somewhat astonishing assertion. He continues:

"You may ask, 'What about the Hawaiians?' I have found that the full-blooded Hawaiians make very poor musicians as a rule, and by that I mean in the sense of what is required of a musician in the Eastern States, or anywhere on the mainland — that of being not only a good performer on a legitimate instrument, but a good reader and able to hold down a job in the theater. I know of but very few native Hawaiians who have made good as professional musicians. They are satisfied to play the ukulele, guitar, saxophone or violin indifferently (nearly always by ear), yet very seldom will they take the trouble to study music as it should be studied. Most of the Hawaiians who wished to enter the High School band or orchestra stayed with the class only about three weeks; as soon as they learned that music meant STUDY they immediately dropped it. They have very fine voices as a rule, and their native music is lovely, but even that has been mostly ruined by jazzing it."

As regards racial intermingling between Occident and Orient in Honolulu, this musician-student of humanity offers this interesting comment:

"It is a very difficult matter to determine the ancestry of many who are living in Honolulu because of intermarriages and education. These factors are working a tremendous change in living and expression, and the change is for the better. There are many living here who are mixtures of Hawaiian and Chinese; Chinese and Haole (Hawaiian name for white race); Portuguese and Japanese, besides many other mixtures. The Rockefeller Institute is expending \$100,000 here at the University for research work in this matter of mixtures between races. Honolulu surely is the melting pot of the world! And as such is the logical place for research, for the customs and ideals of all races here are growing more and more typically American. It is only the old-timers who retain their ancient customs and ideas."

Musically and materially speaking, the Celestial Trio is exceedingly popular in the mortal realm. Its services are in constant demand for high-class concerts and radio broadcasting, and possibly the last named is as close as this terrestrial trio really approaches the celestial — beautiful music by unseen performers floating through the ether. Neither is jazz music ever included on a Trio program, and therein perhaps may lurk or be hidden the reason of its name; for, in so far as we of the earth know or believe, jazz holds no part in the music of the celestial spheres! — M. V. F.

SIX SUPERIOR SUITES

of Especial Value to Photoplay Organists and Pianists

DEMENTIA AMERICANA

A SUPER-SYNCOATED SUITE

By **GEORGE L. COBB**

Excellent for cabaret scenes, situations implying restless hurry, and situations typical of the modern American advanced jazz influence.

- 1 Static and Code
- 2 Hop House Blues
- 3 Owl on the Organ
- 4 Savannah Sunset

THREE SKETCHES FROM OLD MEXICO

By **Cady C. Kenney**

- No. 1 THE FLOWER GIRL
- No. 2 IN THE FLOATING GARDEN
- No. 3 SERENADE

For Mexican or Spanish scenes, romantic or picturesque situations.

A Love Episode in Birdland

By **Theo. Bendix**

- No. 1 THE GENTLE DOVE (A love song)
- No. 2 THE BROKEN-HEARTED SPARROW (A pathetic appeal)
- No. 3 THE MERRY LARK (A joyous flight)
- No. 4 THE MAGPIE AND THE PARROT (A quarrelsome humoresque)

Typical of woodland scenes and romantic situations of the type suggested by the sub-titles.
(Also published for band and orchestra)

TOY TOWN TALES

By **Frank E. Hersom**

- No. 1 INTRODUCTION
- No. 2 THE TIN SOLDIERS
- No. 3 DANCE OF THE DOLLS
- No. 4 JACK IN THE BOX
- No. 5 THE WOODEN HORSES

Descriptive of childhood scenes, care-free and light-hearted situations.

LOVE SCENES

By **Chas. Bendix**

- No. 1 THE MEETING
- No. 2 ROMANZE
- No. 3 PERTURBATION
- No. 4 BARCAROLLE
- No. 5 WEDDING BELLS

For romantic situations and love scenes of the sort indicated by the titles.

A NIGHT IN INDIA

By **George L. Cobb**

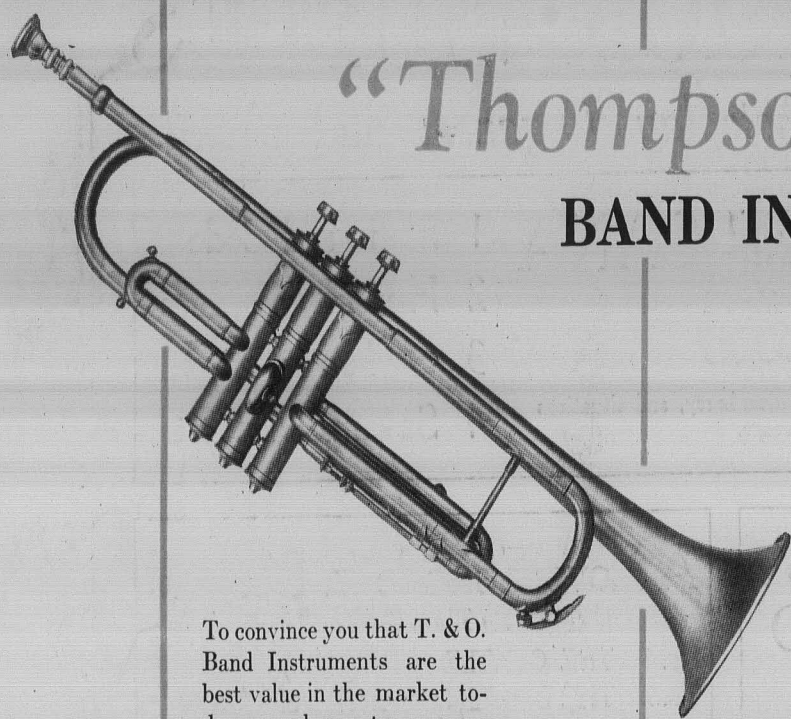
Descriptive of scenes of Hindoo mystery, of Oriental types and of situations of foreign or exotic character.

ALSO PUBLISHED FOR ORCHESTRA

- No. 1 Twilight in Benares
- No. 2 The Fakirs
- No. 3 Dance of the Flower Girls
- No. 4 By the Temple of Siva
- No. 5 March of the Brahman Priests

Each Suite complete
For Piano 50c net

Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston, Mass.



The "Thompson & Odell" BAND INSTRUMENTS

To convince you that T. & O. Band Instruments are the best value in the market today, we ask you to compare them with others of a similar price.

	in brass
B\flat and A Trumpet	
No. 500	\$40.00
No. 501 With Rotary A Change	43.50
B\flat and A Cornet	
No. 502	40.00
B\flat Tenor Trombone	
No. 506 Slide Trombone	38.00
E\flat and F Mellophone	
No. 507 E \flat , F, D, C	69.00
Circular Alto	
No. 508 E \flat	62.50
E\flat Alto Upright	
No. 509	55.00
B\flat Baritone	
No. 510	82.50
E\flat and BB\flat Bases	
No. 511 E \flat Bass, Small Bore	135.00
No. 512 E \flat Bass, Monster	180.00
No. 513 BB \flat Bass, Small Bore	183.00
No. 514 BB \flat Bass, Monster	210.00
E\flat and BB\flat Sousaphone	
No. 515 E \flat , Grand	247.00
No. 516 BB \flat , Grand	269.50
E\flat and BB\flat Helicon Bass	
No. 517 E \flat , Small	187.50
No. 518 E \flat , Large	216.00
No. 519 BB \flat , Large	225.00

Write for further details

Agency Proposition

To Teachers and Directors—We have an interesting proposition for you. "Thompson & Odell" Band Instruments are worthy of your recommendation. They encourage the pupils to greater attainments, making your task as instructor easier and more pleasant.

Drop us a line today asking for details about our agency proposition.

"Thompson & Odell" Band
Instruments are guaranteed
by Vega

It is not the price alone that has made the "Thompson & Odell" Band Instruments of such exceptional value. It is the amazing tone quality and careful workmanship in every detail. Their construction is based upon acoustical principles, adhering to the same laws of construction as the higher price instruments.

The tendency of cheaply made instruments is to stress the design rather than tone—but those who desire bigger things in music place tone as the first essential.


The rich and true tone quality of the "Thompson & Odell" Band Instruments has amazed many artists. Bandsmen encourage the use of these instruments in their organizations. Many others have been convinced that the "Thompson & Odell" Band Instruments are the finest at such a moderate price, and to assure you that their decision is justified we offer you a six days trial—free of charge and free of obligation.

Write today for catalog and further details

VEGA

Manufacturers of the famous Vega Standard Trumpets

157-59 COLUMBUS AVE.
BOSTON, MASS.



MELODY

for the
Photoplay Musician and
the Musical Home

MARCH, 1927
Volume XI, No. 3

IN THIS ISSUE

Harmonicas as Stepping Stones in Music

Musical Government of the Wisconsin Theater

A Band that Cannot Hear Itself

A Battle of Musicians

Special articles and departments for all varieties of musicians and music lovers

MUSIC

IN THE MORNING SUN, Caprice, by Cady C. Kenney

WILD HORSES, Galop, by Lloyd Loar

WISTFUL WAYS, by Frank E. Hersom

AUTUMN COLOR (Jacobs' Cinema Sketches), by Earl Roland Larson

THE CHASE (Jacobs' Cinema Sketches), by Norman Leigh

Published by
WALTER JACOBS, Inc.
BOSTON, MASS.

25 cents
\$2.00 per year
Canada \$2.25 Foreign \$2.50